

San Mateo County  
Congestion Management Program  
2009

**Appendices**

---

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Detailed Inventory of CMP Roadways and Intersections**

## Appendix A

### Detailed Inventory of CMP Roadways and Intersections

The following pages describe the functional classifications and numbers of lanes of the California State Highways within San Mateo County and the other roadways and intersections included in the 1997 CMP Roadway System. The information described here was collected by conducting field surveys and recording data. The numbers of lanes and roadway types are described for the following State Highways:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| SR 1     | Between the county lines of Santa Cruz and San Francisco Counties;         |
| SR 35    | Between the San Francisco and Santa Clara County lines;                    |
| SR 82    | Between the county lines of Santa Clara and San Francisco Counties;        |
| SR 84    | From SR 1 to the Alameda County line;                                      |
| SR 92    | From SR 1 to the Alameda County line;                                      |
| U.S. 101 | Between the county lines of Santa Clara and San Francisco Counties;        |
| SR 109   | From Kavanaugh Drive to SR 84;   |
| SR 114   | From U.S. 101 to Bayfront Expressway (SR 84);                              |
| I-280    | Between the county lines of Santa Clara and San Francisco Counties;<br>and |
| I-380    | Between I-280 and North Access Road (east of U.S. 101).                    |

The numbers of lanes and classifications of the other roadways and the lane configurations and signal phasings of the intersections included in the CMP network were also determined. This information was obtained from the cities in which the facilities are located and from field surveys.

#### **SR 1**

From the Santa Cruz County line north to Linda Mar Boulevard, SR 1 is a two-lane conventional highway. Between Linda Mar Boulevard and Westport Drive (just south of Sharp Park Road), SR 1 is a four-lane highway. North of Westport Drive, SR 1 is a four-lane freeway until it reaches its junction with SR 35, where it becomes a six-lane freeway. At its junction with I-280, SR 1 joins I-280 to travel north until John Daly Boulevard. SR 1 then continues northward, as a six-lane freeway, across the San Francisco County line.

## SR 35

North of I-280 (near Crestmoor Drive in San Bruno), SR 35 is a two- to four-lane arterial and four-lane expressway which extends northward across the San Francisco County line. The variations in the numbers of lanes and roadway types are described briefly below.

- SR 35 is a four-lane expressway from the I-280 interchange north becoming a two-lane arterial south of San Bruno Avenue.
- SR 35 is a two-lane arterial to the signalized intersection of Sneath Lane, then a four-lane arterial north of Sneath Lane to Sharp Park Road, and a two-lane arterial north of Sharp Park Road to Hickey Boulevard.
- North of Hickey Boulevard, SR 35 becomes a four-lane arterial, and then a four-lane freeway as it passes through the SR 1 interchange.
- Approximately one mile north of the SR 1 interchange, SR 35 becomes a four-lane expressway, and continues as such into San Francisco County.

South of Bunker Hill Drive, SR 35 becomes a two-lane rural road. After a short section where SR 92 and SR 35 share the same roadway, SR 35 becomes Skyline Boulevard south to Santa Clara County.

## SR 82 (*El Camino Real/Mission Street*)

SR 82 is a four- to six-lane arterial which extends north from the Santa Clara County line across the San Francisco County line. The following street segments are **not six lanes** wide:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Roble Avenue to Glenwood Avenue               | Four lanes  |
| SR 84 overpass to Whipple Avenue              | Four lanes  |
| Whipple Avenue to F Street<br>(in San Mateo)  | Two lanes northbound, and<br>three lanes southbound |
| F Street to 42nd Street                       | Four lanes  |
| 42nd Street to Hillsdale Boulevard            | Two lanes northbound, and<br>three lanes southbound |
| East Third Avenue to south of Trousdale Drive | Four lanes  |
| Hickey Boulevard to Mission Road              | Four lanes  |

Westlake Avenue to John Daly Boulevard

Four lanes

## **SR 84**

SR 84 (Woodside Road) is a four-lane arterial between I-280 and SR 82 (except for a short segment between San Carlos Avenue and Santa Clara Avenue which is six-lanes wide). SR 84 is a four-lane expressway between SR 82 and Bay Road. East of Bay Road to U.S. 101, SR 84 is a six-lane expressway. At its junction with U.S. 101, SR 84 joins U.S. 101 to travel south until the Marsh Road exit, where SR 84 follows the Bayfront Expressway to the Dumbarton Bridge. The Bayfront Expressway is six-lane wide from Marsh Road to east of University Avenue.

SR 84 is a two-lane conventional highway from west of I-280 to SR 1. (Note: Signs on U.S. 101 still indicate Willow Road (SR 114) to be SR 84.)

## **SR 92**

SR 92 is a four-lane freeway between I-280 and U.S. 101. SR 92 is a six-lane freeway between U.S. 101 and the Alameda County Line, across the San Mateo Bridge. West of I-280 to SR 1, SR 92 is a two-lane conventional highway.

## **U.S. 101**

U.S. 101 is an eight- to ten-lane freeway in San Mateo County. The lane changes for this north/south facility are as follows:

- U.S. 101 is an eight-lane freeway from the Santa Clara County line to the Whipple Avenue interchange comprising six mixed-flow lanes and two High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes.
- U.S. 101 is an eight-lane freeway from the Whipple Avenue interchange to the San Francisco County line, with the following two exceptions:
  1. Between Marsh Road and Hillsdale Blvd, an auxiliary lane has been added in each direction.
  2. Northbound U.S. 101 is six lanes wide between the SR 92 and Kehoe Avenue off-ramps, and five lanes wide between the Kehoe Avenue and Third Avenue off-ramps. Southbound U.S. 101 remains four lanes wide.
  3. U.S. 101 is a ten-lane freeway from north of the Millbrae Avenue interchange ramps to south of the I-380 interchange ramps.

## **SR 109**

University Avenue has been designated as SR 109 between SR 84 and Kavanaugh Drive. SR 109 is a four-lane arterial.

## **SR 114**

Willow Road, which has been designated as SR 114 between U.S. 101 and Bayfront Expressway, is a four-lane arterial.

## **I-280**

I-280 is a 6- to 12-lane freeway in San Mateo County. The variations in the number of lanes on this north/south facility are described below.

- \* I-280 is an eight-lane freeway from the Santa Clara County line north to the I-280/SR 1 interchange in Daly City, with the following exceptions:
  1. Between Edgewood Road and the interchange with SR 92, I-280 contains five northbound and five southbound lanes. Each five-lane segment is approximately two miles long and signed: "Slow Vehicles Keep Right".
  2. Through the I-380 interchange, northbound I-280 has only three lanes, while southbound I-280 widens to include a fifth, auxiliary lane.
- \* I-280 is a 12-lane freeway, north of the SR 1 interchange (south) to the SR 1 interchange (north).
- \* I-280 is a six-lane freeway, north of its northern junction with SR 1 to the San Francisco County line, where the freeway widens to eight lanes.

## **I-380**

I-380 is an east/west freeway which connects I-280 and U.S. 101, and extends east of U.S. 101 to provide access to the San Francisco International Airport. Between I-280 and U.S. 101, I-380 is four lanes wide in the westbound direction and three lanes wide in the eastbound direction. East of U.S. 101, I-380 is a freeway ramp, narrowing down to two lanes in each direction and terminating at North Access Road (by United Airlines Maintenance Facility.)

## **Other CMP Roadways**

The CMP roadway system also includes three roadways which are not state highways. These arterials, all located in Daly City, are described briefly below:

- Mission Street is a four-lane arterial that extends from SR 82 (San Jose Avenue) to the northeast, across the San Francisco County line.
- Bayshore Boulevard is an arterial that extends southward from its junction with U.S. 101 in San Francisco County through Brisbane, where it becomes Airport Boulevard. The CMP network only includes the segment of Bayshore Boulevard between the San Francisco County line and Geneva Avenue. This segment is three lanes wide in the northbound direction and two lanes wide in the southbound direction.
- Geneva Avenue is a four-lane arterial that extends to the northwest from Bayshore Boulevard across the San Francisco County line to Mission Street.

## **CMP Intersections**

The CMP roadway system also includes 16 intersections. These were not included in the 1991 CMP and were added for the 1993 CMP. The 16 intersections are:

Geneva Avenue and Bayshore Boulevard  
SR 35 (Skyline Boulevard) and John Daly Boulevard  
SR 82 (Mission Street) and John Daly Boulevard/Hillside Boulevard  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and San Bruno Avenue  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Millbrae Avenue  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Broadway  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Peninsula Avenue  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Ralston Avenue  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Holly Street  
SR 82 (El Camino Real) and Whipple Avenue  
SR 84 (Bayfront Expressway) and SR 109 (University Avenue)  
SR 84 (Bayfront Expressway) and SR 114 (Willow Road)  
SR 84 (Bayfront Expressway) and Marsh Road  
SR 84 (Woodside Road) and Middlefield Road  
SR 92 and SR 1  
SR 92 and Main Street.

## **APPENDIX B**

### **Traffic Level of Service Calculation Methods**

## Appendix B

### Traffic Level of Service Calculation Methods

Level of service (LOS) is a term used to qualitatively describe the operating conditions of a roadway based on factors such as speed, travel time, maneuverability, delay, and safety. The level of service of a facility is designated with a letter, A to F, with A representing the best operating conditions and F the worst.

There are many methods available to calculate the levels of service for the various types of roadways and intersections that comprise San Mateo County's designated Congestion Management Program (CMP) system. The components of the CMP Roadway System include freeways, such as U.S. 101 and I-280; multilane highways; two-lane highways, such as State Route 1 (SR 1), south of Linda Mar; major arterials, such as SR 82 (El Camino Real); and major intersections. Operational analyses of specific weaving sections and ramp junctions have not been included in the CMP but may be added for subsequent CMPs.

AB 471 and AB 1963, the CMP legislation, require that methods of calculating levels of service defined either by the latest version of the *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM) or by the Transportation Research Board's *Circular 212* be used for the analysis of CMP roadways. San Mateo County has been using the level of service methods specified in the HCM published in 1994 for freeways, multilane highways, two-lane highways, arterials, freeway weaving sections, ramp junctions, signalized intersections, and unsignalized intersections. The TRB's *Circular 212* describes methods for signalized and unsignalized intersections.

The level of service (LOS) calculation methods found in the 1994 HCM for freeways, multilane highways, two-lane highways, and arterials and the calculation for signalized intersections based on TRB's *Circular 212* method are described in this appendix.

### Level of Service Calculation Methods

The methods selected to calculate levels of service for the roadway (freeway, multilane highway, two-lane highway, and arterial) segments and intersections included in the CMP network are described below:

#### **Freeways**

A freeway is defined as a divided highway facility with two or more lanes in each direction and full control of access and egress. It has no intersections; access and egress are provided by ramps at interchanges.

According to the *Highway Capacity Manual* (1994 HCM), the LOS of freeway segments is based on the density of vehicles, expressed in passenger cars per mile per lane. The LOS can also be evaluated with volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratios, average travel speeds, and maximum service flow rates. The specific LOS criteria for freeways are presented in Table B-1. Illustrations of the various levels of service are presented on Figure B-1.

The selected LOS method for freeway segments is based on calculating V/C ratios for each direction of travel, wherein the traffic volume for each segment is divided by the capacity of the segment. The volumes are obtained from counts for existing conditions or from a travel forecasting model for future conditions. The capacity is estimated as the number of lanes multiplied by 2,200 vehicles per hour per lane for four-lane freeway segments and 2,300 vehicles per hour per lane for segments with six or more lanes. The V/C ratios are calculated and related to LOS based on the relationships presented in Table B-1.

Another method of calculating a freeway segment's level of service is to determine the average travel speed from floating car runs. Descriptions of the average travel speeds for each LOS designation are also presented in Table B-1.

### ***Multilane Highways***

Multilane highways generally have posted speed limits of between 40 and 55 miles per hour (mph). They usually have four or six lanes, often with physical medians or two-way left-turn lane medians, although they may also be undivided (have no median). Unlike freeways, multilane highways are interrupted by intersections or driveways.

The level of service criteria for multilane highways are similar to the criteria for freeways. The specific criteria from the HCM are presented in Table B-2. The LOS calculation method is identical to the calculation method for freeways. The only difference is the range of V/Cs and speeds for each LOS designation. The maximum ideal lane capacity for a multilane highway segment is 2,200 vehicles per hour.

### ***Two-Lane Highways***

A two-lane highway is defined as a two-lane roadway with one lane for use by traffic in each direction. Passing of slower vehicles requires use of the opposing lane. As volumes or geometric constraints increase, the ability to pass decreases and platoons of vehicles are formed. The delay experienced by motorists also increases. The LOS for two-lane highways is based on mobility. The specific LOS criteria from the 1994 HCM are presented in Table B-3.

For two-lane highways, the selected method, based on V/Cs, takes into account the volume in both directions. The total volume is divided by the total capacity of 2,800 vehicles per hour. The corresponding V/C is correlated to a LOS based on the V/C ranges in Table B-3. Average travel speeds for each LOS designation are also presented in this table.

**Table B-1**  
**1994 HCM Level of Service Criteria for Basic Freeway Sections**

| LOS | 70 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              | 65 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              | 60 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|     | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) |
| A   | ⊙ 10.0                             | ⋈ 70.0                      | 0.318/0.304                 | 700                          | ⊙ 10.0                             | ⋈ 65.0                      | 0.295/0.283                 | 650                          | ⊙ 10.0                             | 60.0                        | 0.272/0.261                 | 600                          |
| B   | ⊙ 16.0                             | ⋈ 70.0                      | 0.509/0.487                 | 1,120                        | ⊙ 16.0                             | ⋈ 65.0                      | 0.473/0.457                 | 1,040                        | ⊙ 16.0                             | 60.0                        | 0.436/0.412                 | 960                          |
| C   | ⊙ 24.0                             | ⋈ 68.5                      | 0.747/0.715                 | 1,644                        | ⊙ 24.0                             | ⋈ 64.5                      | 0.704/0.673                 | 1,548                        | ⊙ 24.0                             | 60.0                        | 0.655/0.626                 | 1,440                        |
| D   | ⊙ 32.0                             | ⋈ 63.0                      | 0.916/0.876                 | 2,015                        | ⊙ 32.0                             | ⋈ 61.0                      | 0.887/0.849                 | 1,952                        | ⊙ 32.0                             | 57.0                        | 0.829/0.793                 | 1,824                        |
| E   | ⊙ 36.7/39.7                        | ⋈ 60.0/58.0                 | 1.000                       | 2,200/2,300                  | ⊙ 39.3/43.4                        | ⋈ 56.0/53.0                 | 1.000                       | 2,200/2,300                  | ⊙ 41.5/46.0                        | 53.0/50.0                   | 1.000                       | 2,200/2,300                  |
| F   | Variable                           | Variable                    | Variable                    | Variable                     | Variable                           | Variable                    | Variable                    | Variable                     | Variable                           | Variable                    | Variable                    | Variable                     |

<sup>a</sup> Density in passenger cars per mile per lane.

<sup>b</sup> Average travel speed in miles per hour.

<sup>c</sup> Maximum volume-to-capacity ratio.

<sup>d</sup> Maximum service flow rate under ideal conditions in passenger cars per hour per lane.

⊙ less than or equal to

⋈ greater than or equal to

Note: In table entries with split values, the first value is for four-lane freeways, and the second is for six- and eight-lane freeways.

Source: Transportation Research Board, *Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209* (Washington, D.C., 1994), pp. 3-9.

**Table B-2**  
**Level of Service Criteria for Multilane Highways**

| LOS | 60 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              | 55 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              | 50 mph<br>Free-Flow Speed          |                             |                             |                              |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|     | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) | Density <sup>a</sup><br>(pc/mi/ln) | Speed <sup>b</sup><br>(mph) | Maximum <sup>c</sup><br>V/C | MSF <sup>d</sup><br>(pcphpl) |
| A   | ⊙ 12                               | ⊢ 60                        | 0.33                        | 720                          | ⊙ 12                               | ⊢ 55                        | 0.31                        | 660                          | ⊙ 12                               | ⊢ 50                        | 0.30                        | 600                          |
| B   | ⊙ 20                               | ⊢ 60                        | 0.55                        | 1,200                        | ⊙ 20                               | ⊢ 55                        | 0.52                        | 1,100                        | ⊙ 20                               | ⊢ 50                        | 0.50                        | 1,000                        |
| C   | ⊙ 28                               | ⊢ 59                        | 0.75                        | 1,650                        | ⊙ 28                               | ⊢ 54                        | 0.72                        | 1,510                        | ⊙ 28                               | ⊢ 50                        | 0.70                        | 1,400                        |
| D   | ⊙ 34                               | ⊢ 51                        | 0.89                        | 1,940                        | ⊙ 34                               | ⊢ 53                        | 0.86                        | 1,800                        | ⊙ 34                               | ⊢ 49                        | 0.84                        | 1,670                        |
| E   | ⊙ 40                               | ⊢ 55                        | 1.00                        | 2,200                        | ⊙ 41                               | ⊢ 51                        | 1.00                        | 2,100                        | ⊙ 43                               | ⊢ 47                        | 1.00                        | 2,000                        |
| F   | > 40 <sup>e</sup>                  | < 55 <sup>e</sup>           | - <sup>e</sup>              | - <sup>e</sup>               | > 41 <sup>e</sup>                  | < 51 <sup>e</sup>           | - <sup>e</sup>              | - <sup>e</sup>               | > 43 <sup>e</sup>                  | < 47 <sup>d</sup>           | - <sup>e</sup>              | - <sup>e</sup>               |

<sup>a</sup> Density in passenger cars per mile per lane.

<sup>b</sup> Average travel speed in miles per hour.

<sup>c</sup> Maximum volume-to-capacity ratio.

<sup>d</sup> Maximum service flow rate under ideal conditions in passenger cars per hour per lane.

<sup>e</sup> Highly variable, unstable.

⊙ less than or equal to

⊢ greater than or equal to

Source: Transportation Research Board, *Highway Capacity Manual*, Special Report 209 (Washington, D.C., 1994), pp. 7-8.

**Table B-3  
Level of Service Criteria for General Two-Lane Highway Segments**

| LOS | % Time Delay | Avg. <sup>b</sup> Speed | V/C Ratio <sup>a</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |                         |      |      |      |      |      |                     |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     |              |                         | Level Terrain          |      |      |      |      |      | Rolling Terrain         |      |      |      |      |      | Mountainous Terrain |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|     |              |                         | % No-Passing Zone      |      |      |      |      |      | % No-Passing Zone       |      |      |      |      |      | % No-Passing Zone   |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|     |              |                         | 0                      | 20   | 40   | 60   | 80   | 100  | Avg. <sup>b</sup> Speed | 0    | 20   | 40   | 60   | 80   | 100                 | Avg. <sup>b</sup> Speed | 0    | 20   | 40   | 60   | 80   | 100  |
| A   | ⊙ 30         | ⊞ 58                    | 0.15                   | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | ⊞ 57                    | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03                | ⊞ 56                    | 0.14 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| B   | ⊙ 45         | ⊞ 55                    | 0.27                   | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.16 | ⊞ 54                    | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.13                | ⊞ 54                    | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.10 |
| C   | ⊙ 60         | ⊞ 52                    | 0.43                   | 0.39 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.32 | ⊞ 51                    | 0.42 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.30 | 0.28                | ⊞ 49                    | 0.39 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
| D   | ⊙ 75         | ⊞ 50                    | 0.64                   | 0.62 | 0.60 | 0.59 | 0.58 | 0.57 | ⊞ 49                    | 0.62 | 0.57 | 0.52 | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.43                | ⊞ 45                    | 0.58 | 0.50 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
| E   | > 75         | ⊞ 45                    | 1.00                   | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | ⊞ 40                    | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.90                | ⊞ 35                    | 0.91 | 0.87 | 0.84 | 0.82 | 0.80 | 0.78 |
| F   | 100          | < 45                    | --                     | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   | < 40                    | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   | --                  | < 35                    | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   |

<sup>a</sup> Ratio of flow rate to an ideal capacity of 2,800 passenger cars per hour in both directions.

<sup>b</sup> Average travel speed of all vehicles (in mph) for highways with design speed ⊞ 60 mph; for highways with lower design speeds, reduce speed by 4 mph for each 10-mph reduction in design speed below 60 mph; assumes that speed is not restricted to lower values by regulation.

⊙ less than or equal to

⊞ greater than or equal to

Source: Transportation Research Board, *Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209* (Washington, D.C., 1994), pp. 8-5.

## Arterials

Levels of service for arterials are dependent on the arterial class denoted as Type I, II, or III. Type I arterials are principal arterials with suburban design, 1 to 5 signals per mile, no parking, and free-flow speeds of 35 to 45 miles per hour (mph). Type III arterials have urban designs, with 6 to 12 signals per mile, parking permitted, and are undivided with free-flow speeds of 25 to 35 miles per hour. Type II arterials fall between Type I and III and have free-flow speeds of 30 to 35 miles per hour.

The LOS for an arterial is based on maneuverability, delays, and speeds. As the volume increases, the probability of stopping at an intersection due to a red signal indication increases and the LOS decreases. The specific LOS criteria from the HCM are presented in Table B-4.

For the CMP, a calculation method based on V/C was selected. Volumes on each roadway segment in each direction are divided by the capacity, estimated to be 1,100 vehicles per hour per lane. The capacity was estimated based on a saturation flow rate of 1,900 vehicles per lane and the assumption that El Camino Real would receive 60 percent of the green time.<sup>1</sup> With the assumption that streets perpendicular to El Camino Real would receive 40 percent of each intersection's green time, the reduction in El Camino Real's capacity due to intersecting streets has been accounted for in the method used to analyze levels of service of arterial streets. Except for the 16 designated intersections, the operations of individual intersections, which are the locations where a street capacity is most constrained, are not analyzed for the CMP. Therefore, the levels of service presented for various roadway segments along El Camino Real are likely to be better than the level of service of individual intersections.

The V/C for arterials is correlated to LOS based on the information in Table B-5. The average speeds for each LOS designation are presented in Table B-4.

---

<sup>1</sup>The estimated capacity for El Camino Real was calculated by multiplying 1,900 vehicles per hour per lane by 0.6, to arrive at 1,140 vehicles per hour per lane which was then rounded off to 1,100 vehicles per hour per lane.

**Table B-4**  
**Level of Service Criteria for Arterials**

| Arterial Class                  | I        | II       | III      |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Range of Free-Flow Speeds (mph) | 45 to 35 | 35 to 30 | 35 to 25 |
| Typical Free-Flow Speed (mph)   | 40 mph   | 33 mph   | 27 mph   |

| Level of Service | Average Travel Speed (mph) |      |      |
|------------------|----------------------------|------|------|
| A                | ≥ 35                       | ≥ 30 | ≥ 25 |
| B                | ≥ 28                       | ≥ 24 | ≥ 19 |
| C                | ≥ 22                       | ≥ 18 | ≥ 13 |
| D                | ≥ 17                       | ≥ 14 | ≥ 9  |
| E                | ≥ 13                       | ≥ 10 | ≥ 7  |
| F                | < 13                       | < 10 | < 7  |

mph miles per hour

⊗ less than or equal to

≥ greater than or equal to

Source: Transportation Research Board, *Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209* (Washington, D.C., 1994), pp. 11-4.

**Table B-5  
CMP Level of Service Criteria for Arterials<sup>a</sup> Based on  
Volume-to-Capacity Ratios**

| Level of Service | Description   | V/C <sup>b</sup>  |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
| A                | Free-flow conditions with unimpeded maneuverability. Stopped delay at signalized intersection is minimal.   | 0.00 to 0.60      |
| B                | Reasonably unimpeded operations with slightly restricted maneuverability. Stopped delays are not bothersome.  | 0.61 to 0.70      |
| C                | Stable operations with somewhat more restrictions in making mid-block lane changes than LOS B. Motorists will experience appreciable tension while driving. | 0.71 to 0.80      |
| D                | Approaching unstable operations where small increases in volume produce substantial increases in delay and decreases in speed.                              | 0.81 to 0.90      |
| E                | Operations with significant intersection approach delays and low average speeds.  | 0.91 to 1.00      |
| F                | Operations with extremely low speeds caused by intersection congestion, high delay, and adverse signal progression.   | Greater Than 1.00 |

<sup>a</sup> For arterials that are multilane divided or undivided with some parking, a signalized intersection density of four to eight per mile, and moderate roadside development.

<sup>b</sup> Volume-to-capacity ratio.

≥ greater than or equal to.

< less than.

Source: Transportation Research Board, *Highway Capacity Manual, Special Report 209* (Washington, D.C., 1994).

## Signalized Intersections

The TRB *Circular 212* Planning method is the selected level of service calculation method for the designated intersections in the San Mateo County's CMP Roadway System. A signalized intersection's level of service, according to the method described in TRB *Circular 212*, is based on dividing the sum of the critical volumes by the intersection's capacity. This calculation yields the volume-to-capacity ratio (V/C). The critical movements are the combinations of through movements plus right-turn movements if there is no exclusive right-turn lane, and opposing left-turn movements that represent the highest per-lane volumes. Descriptions of levels of service for signalized intersections, together with their corresponding V/Cs, are presented in Table B-6.

**Table B-6**  
**Intersection Level of Service Definitions**

| Level of Service | Interpretation   | V/C Ratio        |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| A                | Uncongested operations; all queues clear in a single signal cycle.   | Less Than 0.60   |
| B                | Very light congestion; an occasional approach phase is fully utilized.   | 0.60 to 0.69     |
| C                | Light congestion; occasional backups on critical approaches.   | 0.70 to 0.79     |
| D                | Significant congestion on critical approaches, but intersection functional. Cars required to wait through more than one cycle during short peaks. No long-standing queues formed.  | 0.80 to 0.89     |
| E                | Severe congestion with some long-standing queues on critical approaches. Blockage of intersection may occur if traffic signal does not provide for protected turning movements. Traffic queue may block nearby intersections(s) upstream of critical approach(es). | 0.90 to 0.99     |
| F                | Total breakdown, stop-and-go operation.  | 1.00 and Greater |

In the TRB *Circular 212* method, the capacity of an intersection is based on an average saturation flow rate and percent lost time. The saturation flow rate is the maximum number of vehicles per lane that can pass a fixed point in one hour with 100 percent green time. The

average saturation flow rate measured in San Mateo County is 1,980 vehicles per hour of green per lane (vphgpl). The lost time is the time when vehicles are not entering the intersection due to changes in signal indications. Percent lost time is the lost time divided by the cycle length. The average percent lost time measured in San Mateo County for intersections with four or more phases is 12 percent. The intersection capacities, based on San Mateo County data, for signalized intersections with two, three, and four or more signal phases are presented in Table B-7. These capacities are used with the *Circular 212* Planning method to evaluate the levels of service for San Mateo County's CMP intersections.

**Table B-7**  
**Intersection Capacities**

| Number of<br>Signal Phases | Capacity<br>(in vph) |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2                          | 1,850                |
| 3                          | 1,760                |
| 4 or more                  | 1,700                |

## **APPENDIX C**

### **BAAQMD's Deficiency List**

*Final*

**DEFICIENCY LIST:**

**PROGRAMS, ACTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
FOR INCLUSION IN CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM  
"DEFICIENCY PLANS"**

Bay Area Air Quality Management District  
Planning Division  
939 Ellis Street  
San Francisco, CA 94109

For more information, contact David Marshall at (415) 749-4678.

Adopted by the District Board of Directors

November 4, 1992

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
BAY AREA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

In the Matter of Adopting a )  
Deficiency List for Use in )  
Conjunction with County )  
Congestion Management Programs )

RESOLUTION NO. 2119

WHEREAS, Section 65089 of the Government Code requires that a Congestion Management Program be developed and adopted for every county that includes an urbanized area;

WHEREAS, Deficiency Plans are a part of the Congestion Management Program process;

WHEREAS, Deficiency Plans must include a list of improvements, programs, or actions, and estimates of costs, that will measurably improve the level of service of the system and contribute to significant improvements in air quality;

WHEREAS, Section 65089.3 of the Government Code requires this District to establish and periodically revise a list of approved improvements, programs and actions which meet requirements included in the Section;

WHEREAS, District staff has prepared a proposed Deficiency List which comprises a list of programs, actions and improvements to be used by cities and counties in preparing Deficiency Plans, and a statement of policy the District will follow in updating the list and in considering items not included in the list but proposed for consideration in a Deficiency Plan;

1           WHEREAS, the proposed Deficiency List was discussed with  
2 affected and interested parties and was revised in response to  
3 comments received from such parties;

4           WHEREAS, District staff recommends that this Board adopt  
5 the Deficiency List attached hereto; and

6           WHEREAS, this Board concurs with the recommendation of the  
7 staff.

8           NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Board hereby adopt  
9 the proposed Deficiency List attached hereto comprising a list of  
10 programs, actions and improvements for use in the preparation of  
11 Deficiency Plans and a statement of policy the District will  
12 follow in updating the list and in considering items not included  
13 in the list but proposed for consideration in a Deficiency Plan.

14           The foregoing resolution was duly and regularly introduced,  
15 passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directo.  
16 of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District on the Motion of

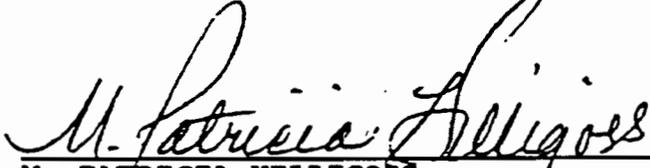
17 ///  
18 ///  
19 ///  
20 ///  
21 ///  
22 ///  
23 ///  
24 ///  
25 ///  
26 ///

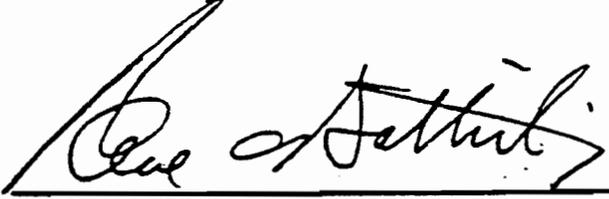
1 Director McPeak, seconded by Director McKenna,  
2 on the 4th day of November 1992 by the following vote of the  
3 Board:

4 AYES: Aramburu, Battisti, Britt, Campbell, Harberson, Harper,  
5 Head, Hilligoss, McKenna, McPeak, Ogawa, Powers.  
6

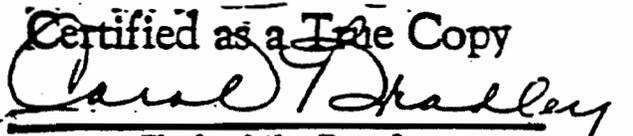
7  
8  
9 NOES: Hancock.

10  
11  
12  
13 ABSENT: Achtenberg, Bruno, Cooper, Davis, Diridon, Eshoo, Fogarty.

14  
15   
16 M. PATRICIA HILLIGOSS  
17 Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors

18 ATTEST:  
19   
20 PAUL BATTISTI  
21 Secretary of the Board of Directors



27 Certified as a True Copy  
28   
29 Carol D. Shalley  
30 Clerk of the Boards  
31  
32

## INTRODUCTION

This document contains the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's list of improvements, programs and actions for inclusion in Congestion Management Program Deficiency Plans. Deficiency Plans are a part of the Congestion Management Program (CMP) process. Under the CMP process, each urbanized county in California establishes a county wide road system consisting of all Interstates, state highways and major arterials, along with a Level of Service (LOS) standard.<sup>1</sup> When traffic conditions on a roadway segment or intersection falls below the LOS standard, the local jurisdiction is required to develop a Deficiency Plan. In some instances, cities and counties may be monitoring LOS based upon transportation models, attempting to predict conditions in the future. The intent is to develop plans for deficient segments prior to the actual occurrence of a deficiency.

The requirements for Deficiency Plans are set forth in Government Code Section 65089.3(b). The plans are to include four elements: A) an analysis of the cause of the deficiency; B) a list of improvements and their estimated costs which would enable the deficient road segment or intersection to maintain a LOS at the standard or better; C) a list of improvements, programs, or actions that will measurably improve the Level of Service of the road system and contribute to significant improvements in air quality; D) An action plan to implement either option B) or C) above, including a specific implementation schedule and a description of funding. The full text of Section 65089.3(b) is reprinted in Attachment 1.

The CMP statutes direct the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, as the air district for most of the nine-county Bay Area<sup>2</sup>, to establish and periodically update a list of improvements, programs and actions which can be used by local governments in developing element C of the Deficiency Plans. The list should include items that " ... (i) measurably improve the level of service of the system ..., and (ii) contribute to significant improvements in air quality, such as improved public transit service and facilities, other rideshare programs and promotions, improved non-motorized transportation facilities, high occupancy vehicle facilities, and transportation control items." The statutes also state that "[i]f an improvement, program, or action is not on the approved list, it shall not be implemented unless approved by the local air quality management district."

---

<sup>1</sup> Level of Service, commonly abbreviated as LOS, is a method of measurement of congestion that compares actual or projected traffic volume with the maximum capacity of the facility under study. LOS ranges from A to F, with F describing the most congested conditions. Except in a few instances, the standard established in the CMPs of the nine Bay Area counties is LOS E. Some counties have designated LOS D for facilities located within undeveloped and rural areas.

<sup>2</sup> The Bay Area Air Quality Management District includes Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, the western part of Solano, and the southern part of Sonoma Counties.

Confusion has arisen over whether a city or county in its Deficiency Plan can recommend widening a "deficient" highway segment or expanding a "deficient" intersection to resolve a level of service deficiency. The CMP legislation provides for that option as noted in element B above. However, even when a jurisdiction knows in advance that it wants to opt for a "direct fix" to the problem, it still must prepare a Deficiency Plan because the segment has become deficient (determined through LOS monitoring). In that Deficiency Plan, the jurisdiction still must develop element C of the Plan that evaluates improvements, programs and actions contained on the BAAQMD's list.

The CMP process is largely directed at alleviating and avoiding peak-period roadway congestion. Because of this, the Deficiency List contains items intended to help reduce peak-period motor vehicle travel, although many items on the list will also work to reduce travel during other periods of the day. The Deficiency List does not contain certain "market-based" revenue and pricing measures (e.g., gas tax increase, higher bridge tolls, congestion pricing, smog fee, "pay as you drive" insurance, etc.). Each of these need (1) state enabling legislation prior to any city or county action to implement, and (2) a well-orchestrated regional implementation strategy to ensure success. For these reasons, the market-based measures are not appropriate for the Deficiency List at this time.<sup>3</sup>

In a region as large and diversified as the Bay Area, it would be difficult to identify improvements, programs and actions that individually work to "...measurably improve the level of service of the system...and contribute to significant improvements in air quality...". The items that have been included on our list work in some degree to improve roadway conditions and lessen air pollution. The degree to which each item does both varies: Some are very strong improvers of traffic congestion, but make small contributions in improvements to air quality; others help to improve air quality, but offer very little in the way of traffic relief; and then still others offer little in both categories, yet are very necessary as supporting measures.<sup>4</sup> Because of this, emphasis should be given to the benefits derived from combining the various measures, viewing their effectiveness in terms of joint application.

---

<sup>3</sup> The Deficiency List does include Parking Management (measure E6) through pricing strategies.

<sup>4</sup> Certain measures included on the District's list focus on providing alternatives to the single occupant vehicle that will benefit the Region's air quality in the long term. Implementation of these measures as part of a deficiency plan may contribute to or cause localized congestion for motor vehicles (examples include Signal Preemption by Transit Vehicles [B11] and Bus Stop Bulbs [B12]). Without changes to State law, a jurisdiction could have to prepare a Deficiency Plan to remedy a level of service deficiency caused by implementation of a measure (or measures) on this list.

The following measures have been included in this initial Deficiency List, but will undergo further evaluation due to revised air pollutant emissions factors recently released by the California Air Resources Board (CARB):

- Accelerated implementation of the *2005 HOV Master Plan* (D3)
- Auxiliary Lanes of up to One Mile in Length Where HOV Lanes are Provided (F3)
- Signalization Improvements (F4)
- Computerized Traffic and Transit Control/Management on Arterials (F5)

These new emissions factors show that vehicles emit more Carbon Monoxide and Hydrocarbons at speeds greater than 35 miles per hour. Following: (1) resolution of the current debate among CARB, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Caltrans, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and MTC on emissions factors for vehicle speeds of 20-50 miles per hour, or (2) more technical information becoming available, BAAQMD staff will reassess the appropriateness of these measures for the Deficiency List. Furthermore, Ramp Metering (F2) has the potential to create Carbon Monoxide "hot spots" since vehicles must idle while waiting to enter the freeway. Queues that develop at metered freeway entrances can cause motorists to opt to take short trips on local arterials, resulting in more emissions for the entire trip than would have occurred had the motorist waited in the queue to take the trip via freeway. When more technical information on the air quality impacts of ramp metering becomes available, BAAQMD staff will reassess the appropriateness of these measures for the Deficiency List.

The BAAQMD will reevaluate the measures on this list following preparation of revised regional transportation/air quality planning documents designed to replace current planning documents of the same name:

- Regional Transportation Plan (1993)
- Ozone State Implementation Plan (to be prepared for Federal air quality standards) (1993)
- Bay Area 1994 Clean Air Plan (to be prepared for State air quality standards)

Although the statutes do not call for guidance on the implementation of the items on the Deficiency List, BAAQMD staff has provided some. The guidance is general in nature, and is directed towards providing a basis by which local jurisdictions, Congestion Management Agencies and other interested groups can determine the adequacy of a Deficiency Plan. The guidance is not intended to serve as a "cookbook" that specifies the degree to which each item shall be implemented in a particular jurisdiction. Experience gained through the implementation of the items on the list should help District staff in

updating and improving the list. Future versions may contain actions specific to certain Counties or municipalities.

Section I is the District's draft list of programs, actions and improvements to be used by cities and counties in preparing Deficiency Plans. **California law mandates that cities and counties select measures from the list in Section I when preparing Deficiency Plans.**

Section II contains the *policy* the BAAQMD will follow in updating the list and for considering items not included on the list but proposed for inclusion in a Deficiency Plan.

Appendix A presents the BAAQMD's guidance on how the draft Deficiency List should be implemented by local governments. **Information in Appendix A is advisory. California law does not specify the scope or quantity of measures on the list necessary to mitigate or "offset" a level of service deficiency.**

This document was prepared by David Marshall and Michael Murphy, Senior Planners, Planning Division / Environmental Review Section.

**SECTION I**  
**LIST OF PROGRAMS, ACTIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS**  
**FOR INCLUSION IN DEFICIENCY PLANS**

*Cities/Counties/CMAAs' use is mandatory (required by California law)*

The items that comprise the list of programs, actions and improvements that cities and counties can incorporate into Deficiency Plans are described below. Each description indicates whether the item is most suitable for local implementation, county wide or corridor level implementation.

Although the items have been grouped into six categories, many are complementary and their individual effectiveness will be increased if undertaken together. For instance, the success and advantages of High Occupancy Vehicle lanes will be enhanced if preferential treatment of buses, carpools and vanpools is designed into parking areas, local arterials and freeway on- and off-ramps.

Each category is preceded with a listing of the Transportation Control Measures (TCM) from the '91 *Clean Air Plan* that will be directly implemented or in some fashion be supported by the items on the list. The development and implementation of Deficiency Plans is not viewed as the main avenue for the implementation of the TCMs in the '91 *Clean Air Plan*. Clearly though, implementation of system-wide improvements through Deficiency Plans can only benefit the success of the strategies set forth in the TCMs.

**A. BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN MEASURES**

**A1. Improved Roadway Bicycle Facilities and Bike Paths.** Roadways could be improved to provide increased safety and convenience for bicyclists. Improvements include:

- widening shoulders or curb side pavement
- lane re-striping and/or removal of on-street parking to create a wider outside (right) lane for bicycles thus reducing bicycle and automobile conflicts
- installing, marking and/or modifying sensitivity of detection loops at intersections to trigger light changes and allow bicycles to clear the intersection
- completing and expanding Class I bike paths and Class II bicycle lanes that are in the circulation elements of general plans

Caltrans standards shall be followed in designing and constructing bicycle improvements. This measure is suitable for both local and system-wide implementation.

**A2. Transit and Bicycle Integration.** This measure is intended to increase the number of bus and train routes capable of transporting bicycle riders, as well as improving interconnection between the two modes. Communities in San Mateo, Santa Clara and San Francisco Counties could work with the CALTRAIN Joint Powers Board to allow bicycles on CALTRAIN and to assure peak period bicycle accommodation on the new California cars (when acquired). Communities within the BART service area could work with BART to better accommodate bicycles during commute periods through downtown Oakland and San Francisco, as well as shortening or eliminating the periods during which bicycles are barred from the BART system. An alternative could be to provide special peak-period BART runs in the commute direction that accommodate bicycles. Communities, working with relevant transit districts, could work to increase the number of bus routes and rail services allowing access to bicyclists, as well as providing increased numbers of bicycle lockers (for regular users) and racks that allow use of the U-Bar style locks (for occasional users) at transit transfer centers and other interconnection points. This measure should be implemented on a system-wide basis since most transit service is on a multi-city basis. Local governments that operate their own transit service should implement this measure locally.

**A3. Bicycle Lockers and Racks at Park and Ride Lots.** Park and ride lots accessible to bicycles should contain bicycle lockers (for regular users) and racks that allow use of the U-Bar style locks (for occasional users). Jurisdictions will have to include in their Deficiency Plans the initial number of storage spaces and criteria for installing additional spaces. Communities can also consider establishing "Bike and Ride" lots: areas along major transit routes designated for bicycle storage only, separate from automobile parking lots. This measure can be implemented on a local basis.

**A4. Bicycle Facilities And Showers At Developments.** As part of any new office/industrial/commercial/school/special generator and multi-family (four or more units) residential development generating more than 50 person trips per day, cities and counties could require the inclusion of bicycle storage facilities and, for office/industrial/commercial/school/special generator developments employing more than 100 employees, showering and changing rooms. Bicycle storage facilities include bicycle lockers and racks (must allow use of the U-Bar style locks) which are located close to the main entrances or inside of buildings. Existing sites should add bicycle storage facilities and, for developments/buildings/sites employing more than 100 employees, showering and changing rooms where feasible. This measure can be implemented on a local basis.

**A5. Improved Pedestrian Facilities.** It is the general practice for new development to include sidewalks and other pedestrian facilities. However, efforts can be made to improve and expand upon current requirements and practices to make walking a more integral part of the transportation system. City and county zoning ordinances and design standards should be revised as appropriate to ensure safe, convenient and direct pathways for pedestrians between their residences, shopping and recreational areas, and work sites. Other efforts include requiring, where appropriate, the provision of walkways in commercial and residential areas linking building entrances to street sidewalks and crossings, and linking building entrances to adjacent building entrances and activity centers. Communities can also require continuous and clearly marked pathways across parking lots between sidewalks and building entrances. A preferable approach is to locate entrances and building fronts along street sidewalks, with parking spaces at the sides and rears of buildings. This measure is suitable for local implementation. (See also Land Use Measures [E8].)

**A6. Pedestrian Signals.** To encourage more walk trips, pedestrian signals should be added on major arterials to enhance safety. This measure should be implemented locally.

**A7. Lighting for Pedestrian Safety.** Communities can require and install adequate lighting for sidewalks, bus stops, bicycle parking areas and vehicle parking lots to create conditions that are safe for pedestrians. There may be special hardware requirements that must be met for implementation of this measure in proximity to facilities sensitive to light pollution (e.g., Lick Observatory). This measure is suitable for local implementation.

## **B. TRANSIT (Includes bus, rail and ferry services)**

**B1. Improvement of Bus, Rail and Ferry Transit Services.** This measure is directed at improving public and private transit service. Cities, counties and employers will need to (1) work with the relevant transit districts and private operators to identify appropriate routes for reducing headways, extending service, improving transfers, and coordinating project design and services to new development; and (2) contribute financially toward both capital and operating costs of service improvements. Emphasis should be placed on providing service that will reduce peak period automobile trips (e.g., express and commuter bus/rail/ferry service). Service expansion should be coordinated with the relevant Short Range Transit Plan(s) and also support local and regional trip reduction efforts. This measure should be implemented on a system-wide basis.

**B2. Expansion of Rail Transit Service.** This measure is directed at extending or expanding rail transit beyond the projects included in MTC's New Rail Starts Program

outlined in MTC Resolution 1876. Emphasis should be placed on expanding rail service to corridors not included in Resolution 1876 that will experience rapid growth in peak period automobile trips. Cities and counties will need to work with local, regional, state and federal transportation agencies to define projects and establish institutional arrangements to construct and operate the services, and fund operating costs. This measure can be implemented locally and on a system-wide basis, and should be considered in conjunction with Improvement of Bus, Rail and Ferry Transit Services (B1).

**B3. Expansion of Ferry Services.** Freeways, bridges and transit connections around and across San Francisco Bay are heavily congested. High speed ferry service offers an efficient and comfortable transportation alternative. New or enhanced service should focus on peak period travel when congestion is greatest. An example would be to provide high speed commuter ferry service between Vallejo and the San Francisco Ferry Terminal as a reliever of peak period congestion on I-80 in Contra Costa and Alameda counties. This measure should be implemented on a corridor or system-wide basis.

**B4. Preferential Treatment for Buses and In-Street Light Rail Vehicles (LRVs).** This measure includes strategies that give preference to buses and in-street light rail vehicles, including transit stops at building entrances, bus shelters, LRV platform boarding areas, direct HOV to HOV connecting lanes and ramps, exclusive bus/LRV lanes, bypass lanes at metered freeway ramps, including reserved lanes around any queues that may form on connecting streets or at congested off-ramps. These strategies should be a part of a coordinated regional and/or county HOV system, with individual communities assisting with changes that affect local streets or development review/approval. This measure can be implemented both locally and on a system-wide basis.

**B5. Transit Information and Promotion.** This measure is intended to work with the Transit and Bicycle Integration (A2), Stricter Travel Demand Management/Trip Reduction Ordinances (E1) and Public Education Programs (E2). Cities and counties can:

- advertise the availability of transit in their communities
- post transit schedules at bus stops
- enhance access to transit via non-motorized modes-(e.g., bicycling and walking)
- provide for special accommodation of clean fuel/electric vehicles at rail and ferry stations (e.g., preferential parking and free electric outlets)

Cities and counties must coordinate their recommendations with relevant organizations such as local transit district(s), MTC, RIDES for Bay Area Commuters, Inc., Berkeley TRiP,

San Benito Rideshare, Santa Clara County's Commuter Network, Santa Cruz Share-a-Ride, Solano Commuter Information<sup>1</sup> and the BAAQMD for enhancements to existing programs or implementation of new programs. Promotional activities should be directed at all trips, including those for shopping, recreation, commuting and school. This measure can be implemented both locally and on a system-wide basis.

B6. Transit Pricing Strategies to Encourage Ridership and, where applicable, Reduce Transit Vehicle Crowding. Pricing incentives and alternative fare structures can encourage ridership and, where necessary, reduce transit vehicle crowding. These incentives and strategies include subsidy from alternative revenue sources to reduce fares, zonal fares, peak hour fares, elimination of discounts for elder citizens who travel at peak times and free or reduced cost transit on "Spare the Air" day.<sup>2</sup> Transit pricing changes should ideally be done in conjunction with service improvements. Communities can work with neighboring cities and transit agencies to identify and subsidize appropriate incentive programs. This measure, especially appropriate for cities or counties that operate their own transit system, should be implemented on a system-wide basis.

B7. Transit Fare Subsidy Programs. These programs generally are implemented at employment sites in the form of direct employer subsidy of employee transit fares, usually with some monthly or yearly ceiling. Where cities/counties require employers to subsidize transit fares to meet trip reduction requirements, such programs must also equally subsidize persons who use non-motorized modes (e.g., bicycle or walk). Other subsidy programs could be directed towards school, recreational and shopping trips. This program can be implemented locally for a city or county's own employees, or a city or county can include a transit fare subsidy requirement for employers in its local trip reduction ordinance, or a city or county can condition new development to include such programs as a part of the city or county's development approval process.

B8. Transit Centers. To assist current and potential riders in obtaining route information, schedules, and passes, cities and counties would establish (or provide funds for transit agencies to establish) transit centers. The centers can be patterned after Berkeley TRiP. Another option is a mobile, clean fueled/electric "commute store" that would visit activity

---

<sup>1</sup> San Benito County, Santa Cruz County and eastern Solano County are outside the BAAQMD's jurisdiction. Reference is made to services offered in these jurisdictions since they are considered within the commute shed of the greater Bay Area.

<sup>2</sup> Depending on how the strategies are constructed, they have potential to significantly impact operating revenue. Any proposal should fully evaluate the impact on operating revenue and identify replacement revenue to cover any potential loss to the transit operator(s). "Spare the Air" day occurs when the BAAQMD forecasts that atmospheric conditions on the following day are likely to result in an exceedance of the health based State ozone standard. Major employers and the media are notified to advise employees and the general public that activities contributing to ozone formation should be limited.

centers and employment sites to disseminate transit, ridesharing, and non-motorized travel information (e.g., maps of bike routes, bicycle commuter handbooks, and city walking guides). A second option is to install electronic kiosk centers, which are able to dispense tickets, route information, and in some cases, assist with ride matching operations. Another option is to franchise out the centers to mailbox services, photocopying centers, or other such establishments. Centers could also be established at community centers. Centers should be established at all major transit transfer points. This measure can be implemented both locally and on a system-wide basis.

**B9. Improved and Expanded Timed Transfer Programs.** Shortening the time passengers wait when transferring between buses, from bus to train or vice-versa, and between transit systems is an important improvement to transit service. Working with the relevant transit districts, cities and counties would need to identify the best locations for timed transfers and which routes would be best suited for schedule adjustments. Current plans to institute timed transfers should be considered for accelerated implementation. This measure should be implemented on a system-wide basis.

**B10. Improved and Expanded Fare Coordination.** Through the encouragement of MTC, BART and several Bay Area transit operators have developed a fare card that is used to debit fares on BART and also serve as a semi-monthly "flash pass" on major Bay Area bus systems. Each month more people purchase this card, demonstrating the public's desire for a simplified Bay Area transit fare structure. MTC is working diligently with transit operators to test and implement a "universal" fare card. Cities and counties can work in partnership with MTC, CMAAs and relevant transit districts to develop and implement fare coordination agreements, and contribute financially to the necessary hardware, software, equipment maintenance and, where applicable, operator subsidies.

**B11. Signal Preemption by Transit Vehicles.** Transit vehicles could be equipped with preemption devices that hold or trigger a green light in order to avoid delays at intersections. Since implementation of this measure could be highly disruptive to traffic flow in an optimally timed, signalized corridor, and thus increase emissions, affected local governments should work closely with transit agencies to implement signal preemption only where most appropriate. This measure should be implemented on a system-wide or corridor basis.

**B12. Bus Stop Bulbs.** A strategy to improve passenger pickup and off-loading is to extend sidewalks across the parking lane to the first through traffic lane. Such an extension is called a bus stop bulb. With bus stop bulbs, buses are not delayed merging back into traffic after stops, and cars are prevented from blocking the stops, both of which improve bus travel time.<sup>3</sup> Some transit agencies prefer bus turn outs (which remove the

bus from the traffic stream for passenger loading to minimize delay to motorists and allow the bus to reenter the traffic stream only when an adequate gap in traffic becomes available), while others prefer neither bus turn outs nor bus bulbs. Cities or counties that want to implement Bus Stop Bulbs (B11) should work closely with their respective transit agency(ies). The District does not consider bus turn outs as an appropriate alternative to bus stop bulbs since turn outs favor single occupant vehicles and lengthen bus travel times. This measure can be implemented both locally and on a system-wide basis.

**B13. School Bus Transit Service.** This measure is directed at establishing school bus services in school districts where bus service has been reduced or eliminated. Reinstating or expanding school bus service would provide an alternative to many students who drive to school or are driven to school by others. Reinstating or expanding school bus service would also provide capacity on existing public bus services for commuters displaced by student riders. Cities and counties will need to work with school districts to establish arrangements for funding the service. This measure would be implemented locally or system-wide.

### **C. CARPOOLING, BUSPOOLING, VANPOOLING, TAXIPOOLING, JITNEYS, CASUAL CARPOOLING AND OTHER SHARED RIDES (Ridesharing)**

**C1. Preferential Treatment for Shared Ride Vehicles.** This measure includes strategies that give preference to carpools, buspools, vanpools, taxipools, jitneys and other shared rides, including reserved parking spaces next to building entrances, transit stops at building entrances, direct HOV to HOV connecting lanes and ramps, bypass lanes at metered freeway ramps, including reserved lanes around any queues that may form on connecting streets or at congested off-ramps. These strategies should be a part of a coordinated regional and/or county HOV system, with individual communities assisting with changes that affect local streets or development review/approval. This measure can be implemented both locally or on a system-wide basis.

**C2. Increased use of Commuter/Employer Services.** To increase the number of carpools and vanpools, commuters and employers should be encouraged to use the free computerized ridematching services provided by RIDES for Bay Area Commuters, Inc., Berkeley TRiP, San Benito Rideshare, Santa Clara County's Commuter Network, Santa Cruz Share-a-Ride and Solano Commuter Information.<sup>3</sup> RIDES maintains a database that serves commuters in the nine Bay Area counties and several outlying counties. RIDES'

---

<sup>3</sup> San Benito County, Santa Cruz County and eastern Solano County are outside the BAAQMD's jurisdiction. Reference is made to services offered in these jurisdictions since they are considered within the commute shed of the greater Bay Area.

database is electronically linked to ridesharing programs in San Benito County, Santa Clara County, Santa Cruz County, Solano County and the City of Berkeley as well as to ridesharing programs of several Bay Area employers. As an integral part of cities' and counties' trip reduction efforts, employers of all sizes should encourage their employees to take advantage of these services. In addition, employer services offered by RIDES, Santa Clara County's Commuter Network, Solano Commuter Information and Berkeley TRiP could serve as an integral part of training, education and outreach efforts for employee transportation coordinators. This measure can be implemented locally or on a system-wide basis.

#### **D. HIGH OCCUPANCY VEHICLE (HOV) FACILITIES**

D1. Preferential Treatment for HOVs. See measures B4 and C1.

D2. Bus and Carpool/Buspool/Vanpool/Taxipool Priority Lanes on Local Arterials. This measure is aimed at providing time savings for buses and car/bus/van/taxipools on local arterials. Many peak period commute trips occur on congested local streets. Provision of the Priority lanes during the commute periods will act as an incentive for ridesharing. In some instances, this measure can be combined with Restrictions on Curb-Side Deliveries and On-Street Parking (F11) to provide lanes without taking away mixed flow capacity. (However, streets with existing or planned bicycle lanes should not have the parking lane converted, as this could cause conflicts between bicyclists and motor vehicles.) Cities and counties incorporating this measure in their Deficiency Plan should indicate how any proposed priority lanes will supplement or otherwise support any county-wide or regional HOV plans. This measure should be implemented on a system-wide basis.

D3. Accelerated Implementation of the 2005 HOV Master Plan. The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), Caltrans, and the California Highway Patrol (CHP) have identified a regional system of High Occupancy Vehicle Lanes. Some of the projects have already been programmed for funding and completion by 1995. The remainder are assumed for completion by 2005. Communities can place a greater priority on these projects so that they can be constructed before the year 2005. For areas, such as Solano County, which are not included in the *2005 HOV Master Plan*, emphasis can be placed on developing HOV lanes identified in another study, such as the *I-80 Strategic Plan*. Cities and counties should work with MTC, Caltrans and the CHP to evaluate HOV lanes on freeway segments not included in the *2005 HOV Master Plan*.

The technical analysis accompanying the *2005 HOV Master Plan* indicated that successful HOV lanes require support facilities, such as park and ride lots, express bus service and exclusive HOV bypass lanes and connecting ramps. It is recommended that Deficiency

Plans incorporating this measure focus on providing support facilities for HOV lanes. Some, such as by-pass lanes and connecting ramps, would be constructed at the time the HOV lane is constructed. Others, such as park and ride lots and improved transit service should be implemented prior to the opening of the HOV facility. This measure can largely be implemented on a system-wide basis, although supporting actions can be done on a local basis. (See note on page 3 regarding this measure.)

D4. HOV to HOV Facilities. Local government work with Caltrans and CMAs to identify and program for construction ramps that provide a direct connection between HOV facilities. This could significantly reduce travel time for HOVs that otherwise would be required to negotiate a very slow merge across three or four lanes of single occupant vehicle (SOV) traffic twice in order to exit one freeway and enter another. This measure can be implemented on a system-wide basis.

D5. Direct HOV Lane Entrance/Exit Ramps to Arterials and Special Generators. Where high volumes of HOVs would benefit from direct access to freeway or expressway HOV lanes, direct HOV ramps should be provided for (1) arterials that provide access to major activity centers and (2) connecting roadways to special generators (e.g., airports, stadiums, universities, military facilities, etc.). This measure could be implemented region-wide or locally.

#### **E. OTHER TCMS, RELATED MEASURES.**

E1. Stricter Travel Demand Management/Trip Reduction Ordinance. As part of a Deficiency Plan, a city or county will modify their mandated Trip Reduction Ordinance to include requirements *beyond* those either currently identified or recommended in their county's CMP. After the adoption of the BAAQMD's Employer-Based Trip Reduction Rule, jurisdictions would revise their programs to go *beyond* the requirements embodied in the District's rule and other local trip reduction requirements, where applicable. This program can be implemented locally.

E2. Expanded Public Education Programs. A Public Education program should be an essential part of any Deficiency Plan. Jurisdictions can include educational materials regarding air quality and congestion relief and the use of the automobile with programs dealing with waste recycling, water conservation, etc. The conservation of air quality and the efficient use of the transportation system are messages compatible with other waste reduction and resource conservation programs. Public education programs might include the following topics:

- health effects of air pollution and traffic congestion
- the air pollution effects of older cars and cars that are out of tune
- list of available low emission vehicles (electric, natural gas, methanol, etc.) and their sellers
- the air pollution effects of cold starts and short trips
- the benefits of linking trips for shopping, errands, recreation, work, particularly during the afternoon on weekdays and during the weekend
- the role of alternative means of transportation in improved regional air quality, local congestion relief, and reduced energy use
- the benefits of compact development, particularly near transit stations
- the benefits of leaving the car at home at least one or two days a week
- the benefits of taking feeder buses, bicycling or walking to regional rail or bus transfer centers and other destinations
- advertising the location, cost and availability of discount transit tickets
- educational materials designed for use in school curricula

The BAAQMD has already begun a public education program for the region. Materials developed as part of the program will be available to cities and counties. RIDES for Bay Area Commuters, Inc., Berkeley TRiP, San Benito Rideshare, Santa Clara County's Commuter Network, Santa Cruz Dial-a-Ride, and Solano Commuter Information each provide a variety of public information and services available to cities, counties, CMAs, transit agencies, employers and other transportation agencies/organizations.<sup>4</sup> Educational materials should also be developed for planning and zoning commissions and governing boards that make land use and transportation decisions impacting air quality. This program can be implemented locally.

**E3. Child Care Facilities at or close to Employment Sites, Transit Centers and Park and Ride Lots.** Many commuters need to drop off and pickup their children at child care. The intent of this measure is for jurisdictions to facilitate the location of child care facilities at, or more likely, close to employment sites, major transit centers (e.g., BART, CalTrain and Santa Clara Light Rail stations, and park and ride lots. The intent is to shorten or eliminate the automobile portion of the commute trip. Jurisdictions and employers may need to provide financial incentives to operators of such facilities. This program can be implemented locally. (See also Land Use Measures [E8].)

---

<sup>4</sup> San Benito County, Santa Cruz County and eastern Solano County are outside the BAAQMD's jurisdiction. Reference is made to services offered in these jurisdictions since they are considered within the commute shed of the greater Bay Area.

**E4. Retail Services at or close to Employment Sites, Transit Centers and Park and Ride Lots.** Trips could be eliminated and perceived transit waiting time would be reduced if retail services (e.g., automated bank teller machines (ATMs), dry-cleaners, coffee shops, book stores, etc.) were offered in conjunction with employment sites, transit centers and park and ride lots. Jurisdictions could provide incentives for and work with transit operators to encourage development at or in immediate proximity to areas where people wait to take a bus or train. Activity at or near a transit center or park and ride lot would also enhance safety and thus increase patronage. (See also Land Use Measures [E8].)

**E5. Telecommuting Centers and Work-at-Home Programs.** Under this measure, jurisdictions and employers would facilitate through discussions with major employers:

- the creation of centers in their communities for telecommuting
- implementation of programs that allow employees to work at home

Businesses would rent space in the center for their employees to work, being connected by telephone wires to the main office and/or allow their employees where appropriate to work at home one or two (or more) days per week. This program can be implemented locally.

**E6. Parking Management.** This is a broad measure, overlapping with measures dealing with employer-based trip reduction and traffic flow improvements. Jurisdictions can implement parking charges, restrict parking during peak hours along busy corridors, require preferential parking for carpools and vanpools at major activity centers, require shared parking arrangements at developments, land bank parking space, establish automobile free zones, parking standards in zoning ordinances to discourage vehicle trips (e.g., establish maximum parking ratios rather than minimum ratios, revise minimum ratios to require fewer spaces, etc.). This program can be implemented locally.

**E7. Parking "Cash-Out" Program/Travel Allowance.** AB 2109 (Katz, Ch. 92-0554) requires employers of 50 persons or more who provide a parking subsidy<sup>5</sup> to employees to offer a parking cash-out program. Under a parking cash-out program, the employer offers to provide a cash allowance to an employee equivalent to the parking subsidy that the

---

<sup>5</sup> "Parking subsidy" is defined as the difference between the out-of-pocket amount paid by an employer on a regular basis in order to secure the availability of an employee parking space and the price, if any, charged to an employee for use of that space.

employer would otherwise pay to provide the employee with a parking space.<sup>6</sup> Employees who wish to continue to drive will receive a parking space in lieu of the cash allowance. Employees who forego the use of parking can use the travel allowance for any purpose, including subsidizing the use of alternative transportation modes. Employers may also offer transit passes or ridesharing subsidies as all or part of the travel allowance to help reduce the tax impact on employees.<sup>7</sup>

As part of a deficiency plan, a city or county could pass an ordinance, amend its trip reduction ordinance, or work with employers to implement parking cash-out programs that go beyond this new State requirement.<sup>8</sup> Examples include:

- include employers with fewer than 50 employees
- include employers that own their own parking spaces, using the market rate for parking in the area as the cost of parking and the amount of the cash travel allowance
- require or encourage building owners to separate the cost of parking from the cost of leasing office space, thereby facilitating/requiring parking cash-out programs in multi-tenant office complexes
- implement a parking cash-out program at city/county employment sites as a model for other employers

This program, which should be implemented locally, must be designed to minimize any adverse impact on parking in neighborhoods adjacent to the participating employment sites.

**E8. Land Use Measures.** Land use exerts a strong influence on travel patterns and transportation mode choice. Site design strategies (e.g., clustering and minimizing walk distance to transit) also influence mode choice. Strategies which local governments can undertake include revising general plan policies and land use designations, zoning ordinances and design standards to provide for:

---

<sup>6</sup> AB 2109 also requires cities and counties in which a commercial development will implement a parking cash-out program which is included in a CMP pursuant to subdivision (b) of Government Code Section 65089 or a deficiency plan pursuant to Government Code Section 65089.3 to grant that development an appropriate reduction in the parking requirements otherwise in effect for new commercial development.

<sup>7</sup> Under State and Federal law a cash travel allowance is considered gross income and is therefore taxable. Transit subsidies and some other ridesharing subsidies are not taxable up to varying amounts, depending upon State or Federal tax law.

<sup>8</sup> To meet the requirements of this Deficiency List, cities and counties must require that the employer program not be designed to disproportionately favor use of any alternative mode (e.g., giving a travel allowance to the employee in the form of a "Commute Check" that can be used for public transit only, and offering no equivalent monetary benefit for those who rideshare, bicycle or walk).

- phase development to occur near current transit service (i.e., infill)
- mixed land uses where residences, work places and services are located close enough together to minimize the need for private motorized transportation between them<sup>9</sup>
- pedestrian oriented design, such as sidewalks, adequate crosswalks on major streets, building entries near sidewalks rather than behind parking lots, and convenient transit stops
- affordable housing near major employment sites
- incentives for infill development
- higher densities at transit stops and along major transit lines
- sites for alternative fuel vehicle fueling facilities

This measure can be implemented both locally and on a system-wide basis. (See also Improved Pedestrian Facilities [A5], Child Care Facilities at or close to Employment Sites, Transit Centers and Park and Ride Lots [D3] and Retail Services at or close to Employment Sites, Transit Centers and Park and Ride Lots [D4].)

## **F. TRAFFIC FLOW IMPROVEMENTS.**

**F1. Preferential Treatment of HOVs.** See measure B4 and C1.

**F2. Ramp Metering.** Caltrans District 4 is currently working on a comprehensive ramp metering program for the region's freeways. Ramp metering must include bypass lanes for buses and carpools. Jurisdictions placing this measure in their Deficiency Plans must show how they will work with Caltrans and MTC to help fund and assist in expediting the implementation of ramp metering on freeway ramps within their community. Solano County would coordinate with any ramp metering plans developed by Caltrans, District 10. This measure would be implemented on a system-wide basis. (See note on page 3 regarding this measure.)

**F3. Auxiliary Lanes of Up to One Mile in Length Where HOV Lanes are Provided.** This measure would allow the addition of freeway auxiliary lanes between interchanges of not more than one mile in length (i.e., in locations with closely spaced interchanges) to promote ease of HOV lane access and egress and provide for safe merging of conflicting

---

<sup>9</sup> Cities and counties, prior to zoning for or approving housing or other sensitive receptors (e.g., schools, hospitals or convalescent facilities) near industry should consider the nature of activity that may occur and whether that activity does/could pose a risk of nuisance (e.g., odors) or potential public health problems. Similar care should be taken when considering locating industry or related land uses near residences and other sensitive receptors. BAAQMD Planning Division staff is available in such cases to advise cities and counties of appropriate action and mitigation strategies (e.g., buffer zones) where feasible.

traffic. This measure is for *freeways only* (not expressways), since expressway auxiliary lanes would diminish the safety of bicyclists. This measure would be implemented on a system-wide basis. (See note on page 3 regarding this measure.)

**F4. Signalization Improvements.** Jurisdictions would be expected to improve signal timing and sequencing to smooth traffic flow and increase average speeds during the peak periods. Jurisdictions could identify roadways to undergo signalization improvements, as well as a timetable for doing so. Jurisdictions that have planned improvements can use those programs. Signalization improvements should be coordinated with any programs to improve signalization and preemption advantages for transit vehicles. This measure would be implemented on a system-wide basis. (See note on page 3 regarding this measure.)

**F5. Computerized Traffic and Transit Control/Management on Arterials.** This measure includes installing traffic sensors, closed circuit television, low wattage "highway-advisory radio" broadcasts, and centrally controlled changeable message signs on local arterials to convey current traffic and transit information. This driver and transit rider information system will supply travelers with real-time traffic and transit information to assist them in planning routes and times of travel. This will be especially helpful in reducing congestion from surges of traffic such as special events, sporting events and parades. (See note on page 3 regarding this measure.)

**F6. Turn Lanes at Intersections.** This measure would be applicable on arterials where placement of a maximum of one left turn lane and/or a maximum of one right turn lane per approach would significantly reduce average stopped delay at an intersection. Double left- or double-right turn lanes would not be appropriate at intersections or freeway/arterial on/off ramps since these create an unfriendly environment for trips by non-motorized modes (pedestrian, bicycle and other travel).<sup>10</sup> This measure would be implemented locally.

---

<sup>10</sup> An exception to the double turn lane restriction for arterial/arterial intersections would be appropriate only in cases where all of the following criteria are met: (1) the curb to curb distance remains the same for all approaches after changes to intersection geometry; (2) the width of the median (if any), which serves as pedestrian refuge, is not reduced to accommodate changes to intersection geometry; (3) the signal cycle length is reduced so pedestrians have more frequent opportunities to cross the intersection; (4) the minimum green time in each phase (for pedestrian crossing) is maintained or increased; and (5) the width of the right most through lane is maintained or increased from its width prior to changes to intersection geometry (for bicyclists' safety).

**F7. Turn Restrictions at Intersections.** This measure consists of restricting turns at some intersections throughout the day or during peak periods only. This measure can be implemented locally.

**F8. Reversible Lanes.** This measure is applicable on arterials in areas of employment concentration, where congestion occurs in the inbound direction in the morning and the outbound direction during the afternoon. It consists of temporarily increasing the capacity of the congested direction, with the reversed lane dedicated as an exclusive lane for buses, carpools and vanpools. This program can be implemented locally.

**F9. One Way Streets.** In areas of high traffic volumes, jurisdictions can convert roadways to one-way streets. This measure has been employed in many of the larger central business districts within the Bay Area. Jurisdictions using this measure should identify streets to be converted to one-way and an implementation schedule. However, streets should not have the parking lane taken away where this would cause conflicts between bicyclists and motor vehicles by decreasing the lane area for bicyclists.<sup>11</sup> This program can be implemented locally.

**F10. Targeted Traffic Enforcement Programs.** Where double parking, parking in bus stops, "gridlock" or illegal use of HOV lanes pose a problem, jurisdictions can provide additional parking and traffic enforcement to help manage congestion. This program can be implemented locally.

**F11. Restrictions on Curb Side Deliveries and On-Street Parking.** This measure is intended as a peak hour measure. The intent is to handle peak flows without adding permanent capacity to the roadway. It is expected that this measure would be used in conjunction with measures to provide arterial HOV lanes or transit priority lanes facilities. In some instances, restrictions may only apply to one-side or for a portion of a roadway/arterial, depending on the peak-flow. This measure may also be useful in handling congestion around commercial areas during their peak period. Jurisdictions may require that all deliveries be made at the rear of buildings, if space and building lot design allows. This program can be implemented locally.

---

<sup>11</sup> A combination bus and bike lane would be acceptable since the frequency of buses is limited.

## SECTION II

### BAAQMD ADMINISTRATION OF DEFICIENCY LIST

#### DISTRICT REVIEW OF MEASURES NOT ON THE APPROVED LIST

Section 65089.3(b)(1)(c) of the State Government Code requires that any programs, actions or improvements included in a **Deficiency Plan** which are not taken from the adopted District list may not be implemented unless approved by the District.<sup>1</sup> To facilitate the timely review of such measures the following procedures should be followed.

- (1) The District's Air Pollution Control Officer (APCO) and the appropriate Congestion Management Agency should be notified concurrently at the earliest practicable date of any local government's intent to seek District approval of an unlisted measure.
- (2) A complete description of the proposed measure(s) should be submitted to the District and the appropriate CMA concurrently. We recommend that the submittal include all documentation demonstrating the effectiveness of the proposed measure in reducing VMT on the CMP system. The District will inform the local government in writing within thirty days if additional information is needed. Review of the measure(s) will not commence until all needed information has been received by the District.
- (3) Once all relevant information has been received regarding the measure(s), the District Board of Directors, upon receiving a recommendation from the APCO, will either approve or disapprove the measure(s) within ninety (90) days. The APCO will notify the local government and the applicable Congestion Management Agency concurrently in writing of the reasons for the determination.

#### BIENNIAL UPDATE OF LIST

The list will be updated every two years, immediately following the period during which Congestion Management Agencies make their determinations that local governments conform (or do not conform) to requirements of the CMP legislation. Changes to the measures on the list or to the procedures governing their implementation will be adopted by the District's Board of Directors at a regularly scheduled meeting. Drafts of any changes will be available for public review at least two months prior to the Board taking action. District staff will continue its regular, ongoing consultative process with CMAs, MTC, Caltrans and ARB through the Clean Air/Congestion Management Working Group.

---

<sup>1</sup> Following adoption of this Deficiency List by the BAAQMD Board of Directors, California Congestion Management Program (CMP) law does not prohibit cities, counties, CMAs and Caltrans from continuing to manage congestion by including in their **Capital Improvements Programs** traffic flow improvements that are thought to have a long term detrimental effect on air quality (e.g., freeway, expressway, and arterial widening for single occupant vehicles and intersection improvements of any geometry). The law does however preclude cities and counties from placing in a **Deficiency Plan** any program, action or improvement not on this Deficiency List, unless approved by the BAAQMD according to administrative procedures outlined in this section.

## Attachment 1

Excerpts from Government Code of the State of California (as amended in 1992 by the California Legislature [AB 2109/AB 3093]).

65089.3

- (a) The agency shall monitor the implementation of all elements of the congestion management program. Annually, the agency shall determine if the county and cities are conforming to the congestion management program, including, but not limited to, all of the following:
- (1) Consistency with levels of service and performance standards, except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c).
  - (2) Adoption and implementation of a trip reduction and travel demand ordinance.
  - (3) Adoption and implementation of a program to analyze the impacts of land use decisions, including the estimate of the costs associated with mitigating these impacts.
- (b) (1) A city or county may designate individual deficient segments or intersections which do not meet the established level of service standards if, prior to the designation, at a noticed public hearing, the city or county has adopted a Deficiency Plan which shall include all of the following:
- (A) An analysis of the causes of the deficiency.
  - (B) A list of improvements necessary for the deficient segment or intersection to maintain the minimum level of service otherwise required and the estimated costs of the improvements.
  - (C) A list of improvements, programs, or actions, and estimates of costs, that will (i) measurably improve the level of service of the system, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 65089, and (ii) contribute to significant improvements in air quality, such as improved public transit service and facilities, improved non-motorized transportation facilities, high occupancy vehicle facilities, parking cash-out programs, and transportation control measures. The air quality management district or the air pollution control district shall establish and periodically revise a list of approved improvements, programs, and actions which meet the scope of this paragraph. If an improvement, program, or action is on the approved list and has not yet been fully implemented, it shall be deemed to contribute to significant improvements in air quality. If an improvement, program, or action is not on the approved list, it shall not be implemented unless approved by the local air quality management district or air pollution control district.
  - (D) An action plan, consistent with the provisions of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 66000) of Division 1 of Title 7, that shall be implemented, consisting of improvements identified in paragraph (B), or improvements, programs, or actions identified in paragraph (C), that are found by the agency to be in the interest of the public's health, safety and welfare. The action plan shall include a specific implementation schedule.
- (2) A city or county shall forward its adopted Deficiency Plan to the agency. The agency shall hold a noticed public hearing within 60 days of receiving the Deficiency Plan. Following the hearing, the agency shall either accept or reject the Deficiency Plan in its entirety, but the agency may not modify the Deficiency Plan. If the agency rejects the plan, it shall notify the city or county of the reasons for that rejection.

## APPENDIX A

*Cities/Counties/CMAs' use is advised (not required by California law)<sup>1</sup>*

Procedures for the implementation of the list of programs, actions and improvements developed by the Bay Area Air Quality Management District in response to the Congestion Management legislation is outlined below. The items listed in Section I provide a wide range of options from which communities can choose during the development of a Deficiency Plan. One of the key issues that will confront the preparers of Deficiency Plans is how many of the items from the list must be included in a particular plan.

The responsibility for determining the adequacy of a Deficiency Plan rests with the Congestion Management Agencies. The CMAs can either accept or reject a Deficiency Plan, but may not modify it. The CMAs will be responsible for developing appropriate criteria for determining the adequacy of Deficiency Plans submitted by the communities. To assist the CMAs with this task, we have included a methodology for assessing whether or not enough of the items from the list have been included in a Deficiency Plan.

The approach that we have chosen revolves around the offsetting of a deficient facility's contribution to congestion and air quality. A Deficiency Plan is adequate if it includes sufficient items from the District's list to offset over the system the increased amount of vehicle miles travelled (VMT) on the deficient facility due to its operation at LOS F rather than LOS E.<sup>2</sup> The basic steps in the process are described below.

### **STEP 1 - Identify v/c Ratio That Must be Mitigated:**

Use the county wide transportation model to identify the volume to capacity (v/c) ratio of the deficient segment. The amount by which this v/c ratio exceeds (or is projected to exceed) the upper limit of the Congestion Management level of service standard (e.g., 0.99 for LOS E) is the v/c ratio increment that must be mitigated through implementation of items on the BAAQMD's list.

---

<sup>1</sup> The next few years will offer a number of opportunities for cities and counties to examine different ways of choosing deficiency strategies as they come up with plans mitigating congestion on parts of the network that have failed the Level of Service (LOS) test. We urge cities, counties and CMAs to encourage experimentation in alternative methods to match LOS deficiencies with congestion management and air quality strategies and remedies.

<sup>2</sup> The BAAQMD acknowledges that not every measure on the Deficiency List will reduce VMT (see Introduction). Some measures do more to improve congestion than air quality (e.g., traffic flow improvements, HOV lanes involving highway widening, etc. These measures have been included on the Deficiency List because they support other air beneficial measures (e.g., an HOV lane supports ridesharing) or encourage jurisdictions to implement low cost, cost effective strategies to enhance personal/vehicular mobility (e.g., lane re-striping and signs for one-way streets/reversible lanes to increase vehicle throughput and lane re-striping and signs to create wide outside lanes for bicycles).

Let's say the forecast v/c ratio is 1.12 (LOS F) and the v/c ratio necessary to achieve the county wide LOS Standard is 0.99 (upper limit of LOS E). This would mean that mitigation items would need to be identified that offset a v/c ratio 'deficiency' of 0.13.

## **STEP 2 - Translate the v/c Ratio Deficiency to Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)**

Consider the segment of U.S. 101 from Novato to Petaluma in Marin and Sonoma Counties.<sup>3</sup> This segment of U.S. 101 is approximately seven miles in length and hypothetically both Marin and Sonoma Counties' transportation models agree its projected northbound traffic volume in the 2000 PM Peak Hour is 4,039.

$$0.13 \times 7 \times 4,039 = 3,675 \text{ VMT}$$

Thus, 3,675 VMT would need to be mitigated through items from the BAAQMD list.

## **STEP 3 - Identify Items that Offset the VMT Deficiency**

The BAAQMD has prepared a list of Deficiency Plan mitigation items that improve traffic conditions and benefit air quality throughout the Bay Area. The city, county or CMA preparing a Deficiency Plan may choose any of these items, individually or in combination. Since we recognize certain items may be more effective at reducing VMT in a given geographic area, we have outlined two options to assess the adequacy of Deficiency Plan items:

**Option 1: Use Region wide Effectiveness Data.** The data contained in Table 1 reflect region wide effectiveness of various TCMs in the '91 Clean Air Plan.<sup>4</sup> (This table is forthcoming; not included in this draft.) The proportion of the Deficiency Plan Item (or '91 Clean Air Plan TCM) defined in Table 1 that the local government identifies funding for in the Deficiency Plan and implements (or effects implementation) prior to the end of the 7-Year CIP horizon year is the proportion of VMT reduction for which credit can be taken. Detail on applying Option 1 is presented below under "Examples."

**Option 2: Exercise County wide Transportation Model.** The VMT reduction effects of certain Deficiency Plan Items (e.g., transit improvements) may be analyzed more accurately using a county wide transportation model. Certain Deficiency Plan Items (e.g., new bicycle lockers) could not be analyzed using a county wide transportation model.

---

<sup>3</sup> This segment of U.S. 101 currently operates at LOS F, and as allowed by statute, both Marin and Sonoma counties have established a LOS standard of F for the segment. Thus this is not a segment for which a Deficiency Plan will be required. Both the example selected and the numbers used are intended for illustration only.

<sup>4</sup> "Transportation Control Measures for the San Francisco Bay Area: Analyses of Effectiveness and Costs," prepared for the BAAQMD by Deakin, Harvey, Skabardonis, Inc., July 1991 (revised October 1991). Copies of this report are available from the BAAQMD upon request.

## Examples of Option 1

1. Provide funding for the BAAQMD-delegated Region wide Trip Reduction Rule to apply to 61,000 additional employees in Marin and Sonoma Counties (beyond requirements of the rule).

The rule was assumed in the '91 Clean Air Plan to apply to 3 Million employees.  
 $61,000/3,000,000 = 0.02033$  (just over 2%)

1999 VMT (Daily) = 110,856,000

Effectiveness of TCM at reducing VMT = 3.2% (from Table 1)

$110,856,000 \times 0.032 = 3,547,392$  daily VMT reduced by implementation of rule throughout Bay Area, or 354,739 peak-hour VMT (estimated at 10% of daily)

$354,739 \text{ VMT} \times 2.033\% = 7,212$  VMT reduced during the peak hour as a result of implementing the Deficiency Plan Item

2. Provide support for RIDES staff to inform 5,000 employees at Hamilton Field about commute alternatives

The TCM was assumed to apply to 250,000 employees.  
 $5,000/250,000 = 0.02$  (2%)

1999 VMT (Daily) = 110,856,000

Effectiveness of TCM at reducing VMT = 0.18% (from Table 1)

$110,856,000 \times 0.0018 = 199,541$  daily VMT reduced by implementation of program throughout Bay Area, or 19,954 peak-hour VMT (estimated at 10% of daily)

$19,954 \text{ VMT} \times 2\% = 399$  VMT reduced during the peak hour as a result of implementing the Deficiency Plan Item. This would mean that 40 of the 5,000 informed about commute alternatives traveling during the peak hour actually shift modes, assuming an average trip length of 10 miles.

3. Fund Phase II bus service expansion at \$12.88 Million/yr. The CMAs would spearhead member local governments in the 101 Corridor entering into a service agreement with the Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District to provide additional service in the U.S. 101 Corridor from Santa Rosa to San Francisco.

The TCM was assumed to implement new bus service costing \$140 Million/yr.

$$12.88/140 = .092 \text{ (9.2\%)}$$

1999 VMT (Daily) = 110,856,000

Effectiveness of TCM at reducing VMT = 0.4% (from Table 1)

$110,856,000 \times 0.004 = 443,424$  daily VMT reduced by implementation of service expansion throughout Bay Area, or 44,342 peak-hour VMT (estimated at 10% of daily)

$44,342 \text{ VMT} \times 9.2\% = 4,079 \text{ VMT}$  reduced during the peak hour as a result of implementing the Deficiency Plan Item.

### Summary of Examples

The items in Examples 1 or 3 would be adequate to offset the required 3,675 peak hour VMT reduction. The item selected for Example 2 would not be sufficient to offset the required VMT reduction. Thus, additional Deficiency Plan items would need to be identified in conjunction with the item in Example 2.

### Content of Deficiency Plans

Each Deficiency Plan should show the amount of VMT<sup>5</sup> to be offset, the data it was derived from, and how each item selected from the BAAQMD's list contributes to the offsetting of the VMT increment. All calculations done should be clearly presented.

saved as C:\USER\DM\DEFICIEN\ DRAFT\LIST.DOC

---

<sup>5</sup> Recognizing that all information in Appendix A of this list is advisory and not required by California law, CMAs may elect to use surrogate measures of deficiency in lieu of VMT (e.g., vehicle trips, average vehicle speed, etc.), especially where level of service monitoring conducted by the CMA and/or its cities does not produce data necessary for calculating v/c ratios and VMT (e.g., "floating car" speed surveys).

# Table 1

## 1997 Deficiency Measure Effectiveness (to be used for improvements implemented by 2000)

| Deficiency Measure | Related CAP TCM | Description                   | Quantity                   | Percentage Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced | Amount Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| A1                 | 9               | Bicycle Plan Impl Ph I        | \$3 M/yr. TDA Article 3    | 0.01                                     | 11,890                               |
|                    | 9               | Bicycle Plan Impl Ph II       | \$5 M/yr. developer mt/TRO | 0.02                                     | 23,781                               |
| A2                 | 5, 9            | Transit/Bicycle Integration   |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| A3                 | 9               | Bike Lockers/Racks @ PNR Lots |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| A4                 | 9, 16           | Bike Facilities/Showers       |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| A5                 | 16              | Impr Pedestrian Facilities    |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| A6                 | 16              | Pedestrian Signals            |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| A7                 | 16              | Lighting for Ped Safety       |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| B1                 | 3               | Bus Service Exp Ph I          | \$1 M/yr.                  | 0.17                                     | 202,135                              |
|                    | 3               | Rail Service Exp Ph II        | \$100 M/yr.                | 0.60                                     | 713,418                              |
|                    | 3               | Bus Service Exp Ph II         | \$140 M/yr.                | 0.40                                     | 475,812                              |
|                    | 4               | Rail Ext Ph II/MTC Reso 1876  | \$140 M/yr.                | 0.70                                     | 832,322                              |
|                    | 5               | Rail Access Impr Ph II        | \$50 M/yr.                 | 0.30                                     | 356,709                              |
| B2                 | 6               | Intercity Rail Ph II          | \$10 M/yr.                 | 0.04                                     | 47,561                               |
| B3                 | 7               | Reg Ferry Plan Impl           | \$10 M/yr.                 | 0.03                                     | 35,671                               |
| B4                 | 8, 12, 16       | Pre Treatment Bus/LRT         |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| B5                 | 5, 13           | Transit Info/Promotion        |                            | No information available                 |                                      |
| B6                 | 13              | Bus-Rail Xfer Subsidy         | \$5 M/yr.                  | 0.05                                     | 59,452                               |
|                    | 13              | Reduced Transit Fares         | \$10 M/yr.                 | 0.10                                     | 118,903                              |
| B7                 | 13              | Employer Transit Subsidy      |                            | No information available                 |                                      |

| <u>Deficiency Measure</u> | <u>Related CAP TCM</u> | <u>Description</u>             | <u>Quantity</u>                      | <u>Percentage Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced</u> | <u>Amount Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| B8                        | 13                     | Transit Ticket Distrib         | 50% employer subsidy for 10% workers | 0.06  | 71,342                                      |
|                           | 13                     | Transit Stores                 | \$3 M/yr.                            | 0.02  | 23,781                                      |
| B9                        | 13                     | Improved Timed Xfers           |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| B10                       | 13                     | Fare Coordination              | Impr inter-dist wait times 10%       | 0.05  | 59,452                                      |
| B11                       | 12                     | Transit Signal Preempt         | \$2 M/yr.                            | 0.02  | 23,781                                      |
| B12                       | 12, 16                 | Bus Stop Bulbs                 |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| B13                       | 10                     | School Bus Services            | \$5 M/yr.                            | 0.03  | 35,671                                      |
|                           | 10                     | 50% Student Fare Subsidy       | \$5 M/yr.                            | 0.02  | 23,781                                      |
| C1                        | 15                     | Ridesharing Toll Elimin        | \$20 M/yr.                           | 0.30  | 356,709                                     |
| C2                        | 1                      | Employer Audits                | \$750,000/yr.                        | 0.18  | 214,026                                     |
| D1                        | 8                      | Pref Treatment for HOVs        |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| D2                        | 12                     | HOV Lanes on Arterials         |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| D3                        | 8                      | HOV Sys Exp Ph II              | \$50 M/yr.                           | 0.45  | 535,064                                     |
| D4                        | 8                      | HOV to HOV Facilities          |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| D5                        | 8                      | Direct HOV Entr Ramps          |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| E1                        | 2                      | TRO Stricter than BAAQMD Rule: |                                      |   |   |
|                           | 2                      | Employees at sites < 100 empls | 1,200,000                            | 0.50  | 594,515                                     |
|                           | 2                      | \$3.00 Worksite Parking Charge | 2,680,000                            | 1.90  | 2,259,158                                   |
| E2                        | 1                      | ETC Training Materials         | \$15,000/yr.                         | 0.02  | 23,781                                      |
| E3                        | 16, 18                 | Childcare Facilities           |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| E4                        | 16, 18                 | Retail Services                |                                      | No information available                        |   |
| E5                        | 20                     | Telecommuting                  |                                      | No information available                        |   |

| <u>Deficiency Measure</u> | <u>Related CAP TCM</u> | <u>Description</u>            | <u>Quantity</u>                            | <u>Percentage Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced</u> | <u>Amount Region Wide Daily VMT Reduced</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| E6                        | 22                     | Non-work Parking Charges      | Min. \$0.80 hr./Empl. 100% transit subsidy | 4.20  | 4,963,929                                   |
| E7                        | 15, 22                 | Work Parking Charges/Cash Out |  | No information available                        |   |
| E8                        | 16                     | Indirect Source Ctrl          | \$12 M/yr. Design mod. new/exist           | 0.80  | 951,225                                     |
|                           | 18                     | Incr Density nr Transit       | 200 DUs @ Rail sta./rezoning               | 0.05  | 59,452                                      |
| F1                        | 8, 12, 16              | Pref Treatment Bus/LRT        |  | No information available                        |   |
| F2                        | 11, 12                 | Ramp metering                 |  | No information available                        |   |
| F3                        | 8 (as support)         | Freeway Auxiliary Lanes       |  | No information available                        |   |
| F4                        | 12                     | Signal Timing Ph I            |  | Thought to increase VMT                         |   |
|                           | 12                     | Signal Timing Ph II           |  | Thought to increase VMT                         |   |
| F5                        | 11                     | CCTV/Incident Mgt             |  | Thought to increase VMT                         |   |
|                           | 11                     | Traffic Advisory Sys          |  | Thought to increase VMT                         |   |
| F6                        | 12 (as support)        | Turn Lanes @ Intersections    |  | No information available                        |   |
| F7                        | 12 (as support)        | Turn Restr @ Intersections    |  | No information available                        |   |
| F8                        | 12 (as support)        | Reversible Lanes              |  | No information available                        |   |
| F9                        | 12 (as support)        | One Way Streets               |  | No information available                        |   |
| F10                       | 12 (as support)        | Targeted Traffic Enforcement  |  | No information available                        |   |
| F11                       | 12 (as support)        | Delivery/Parking Restrictions |  | No information available                        |   |

## Table 1 Assumptions and Notes

- (1) Percentage VMT reductions taken from Transportation Control Measures for the San Francisco Bay Area: Analyses of Effectiveness and Costs, Deakin, Harvey, Skabardonis Inc., July 1991 (revised October 1991). Data adjusted by BAAQMD staff for Deficiency List measures B13 and E1 based on additional information known about project/rule implementation as of October 1992.
- (2) Daily VMT in 1997 for Nine County Bay Area = 118,903,077  
Source: Transportation Improvement Program for the Nine County San Francisco Bay Area, Volume III. Metropolitan Transportation Commission, September 23, 1992, Table A.1, p. III-B-74.
- (3) Use peak hour factor of roadway segment to calculate peak hour VMT reduction associated with each measure. If unknown, assume 10% for arterials and 8% for freeways/expressways.
- (4) Quantities involving a dollar expenditure per year are assumed to have a five year lifespan. For example, if City A wants to spend \$500,000 over 5 years toward the lease of space and staff to operate a transit store as a deficiency plan measure, City A would take credit for implementation of  $\$500,000/\$15,000,000$  (or 3.3%) of that measure. Daily VMT would be reduced  $23,781 \times 0.033$ , or 785 VMT; peak hour VMT would be reduced  $2,378 \times 0.033$ , or 79 VMT. Deficiency plans that include measures involving ongoing operating costs would need to make a guarantee of continued funding as part of plan.

## APPENDIX D

### Guidelines for Deficiency Plan

## Appendix D

### Deficiency Plan Guidelines

#### Process

The processes for developing and approving deficiency plans are described on the following flow charts. Figure 7-1 describes the general deficiency plan process. Figure 7-2 depicts the deficiency identification process based on the biennial LOS monitoring process.

Figure 7-3 illustrates the process to be followed for development of two types of single-jurisdictional deficiency plans: location-specific and citywide. A location-specific deficiency plan is required for a deficiency at a single location wholly located within a single jurisdiction and caused by traffic from that jurisdiction. A citywide deficiency plan is required for deficiencies at several locations within a single jurisdiction all caused by traffic from that jurisdiction.

There are also two types of multi-jurisdictional deficiency plans, areawide and cross-county boundaries. An areawide deficiency plan is required for a deficiency located within San Mateo County and caused by traffic generated by more than one jurisdiction, all located within San Mateo County and for a deficiency located within San Mateo County caused by a traffic generator located within San Mateo County and owned by a jurisdiction outside of San Mateo County. The process for areawide deficiency plans is illustrated on Figure 7-4.

A cross-county boundary deficiency plan would be applicable for a deficiency with significant traffic contributions from other counties. These types of deficiency plans are not required by the law because they can be resolved by the exclusion of interregional traffic. It is C/CAG's intent to work with CMAAs of contributing counties to jointly develop deficiency plans for these locations. The process for cross-county boundary deficiency plans is presented on Figure 7-5.

Figure 7-1

# DEFICIENCY PLAN GENERAL PROCESS

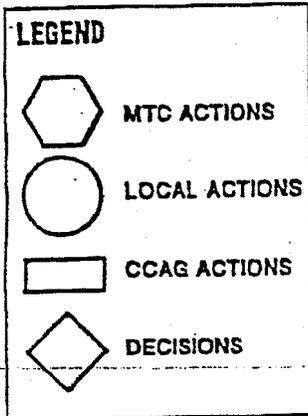
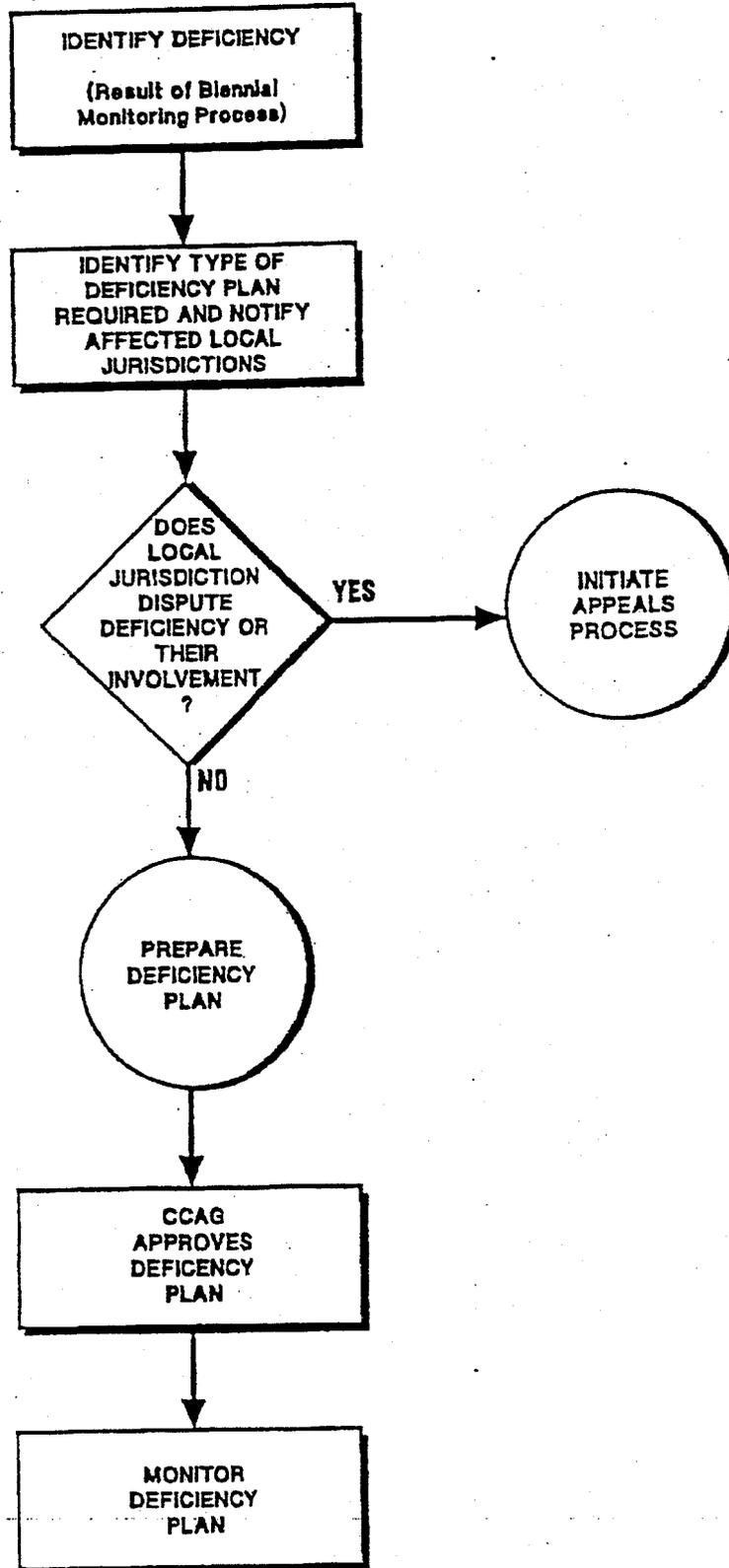


Figure 7-2

# IDENTIFICATION OF DEFICIENCY AND TYPE OF DEFICIENCY PLAN (BIENNIAL MONITORING PROCESS)

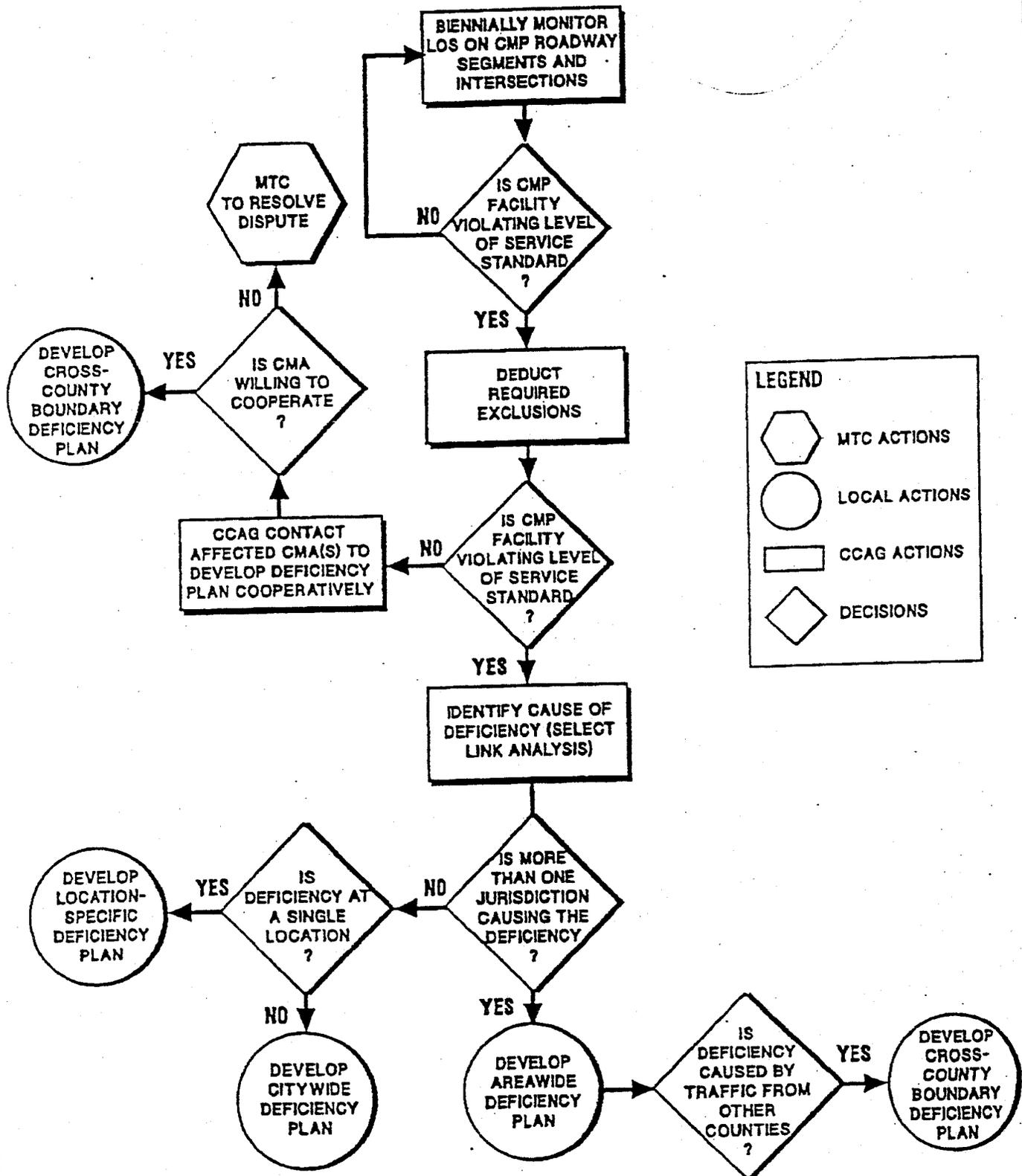
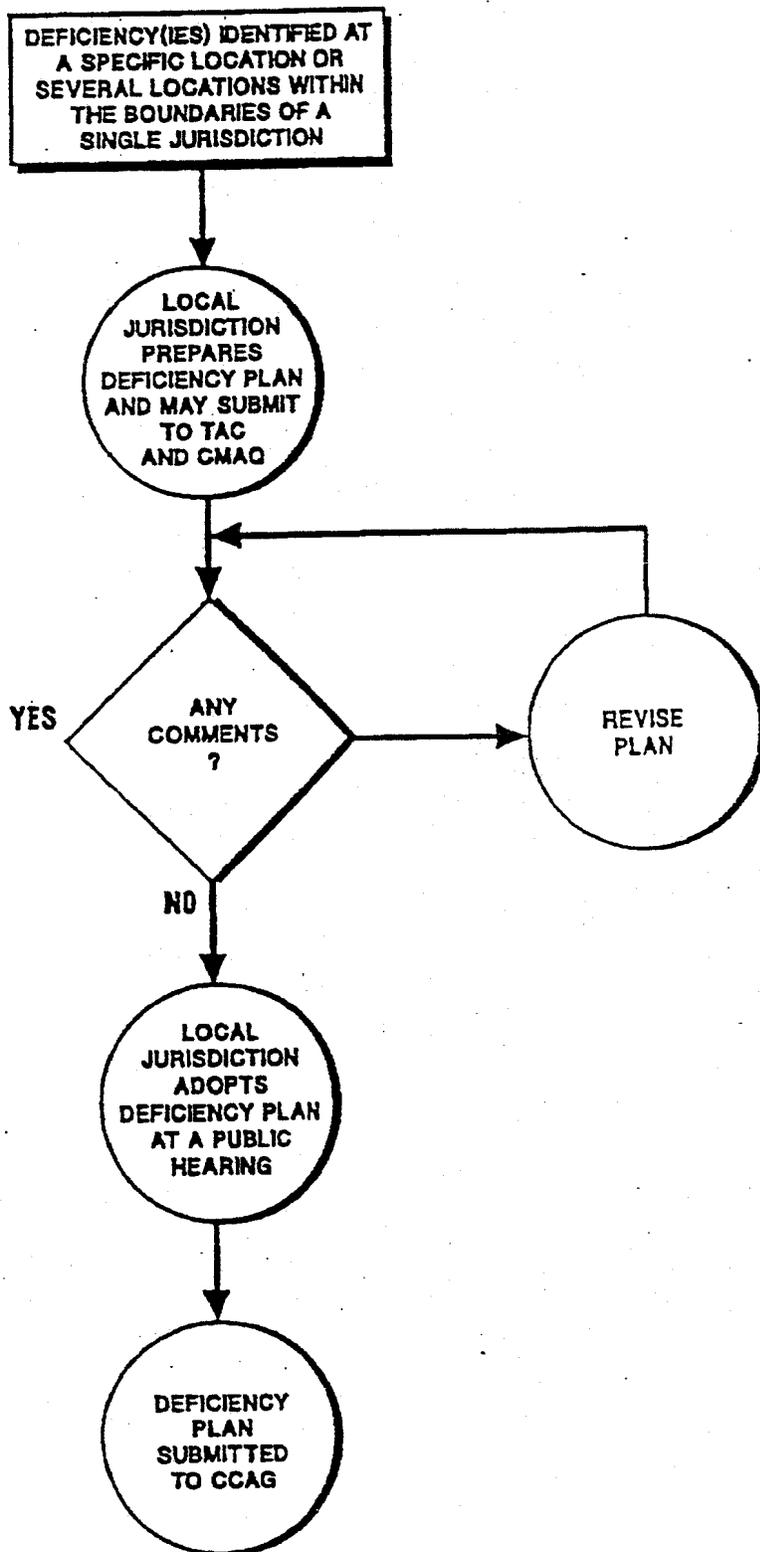


Figure 7-3

# DEVELOPMENT OF LOCATION-SPECIFIC OR CITYWIDE DEFICIENCY PLAN



**LEGEND**

-  MTC ACTIONS
-  LOCAL ACTIONS
-  CCAG ACTIONS
-  DECISIONS

Figure 7-4

# DEVELOPMENT OF AREAWIDE DEFICIENCY PLAN

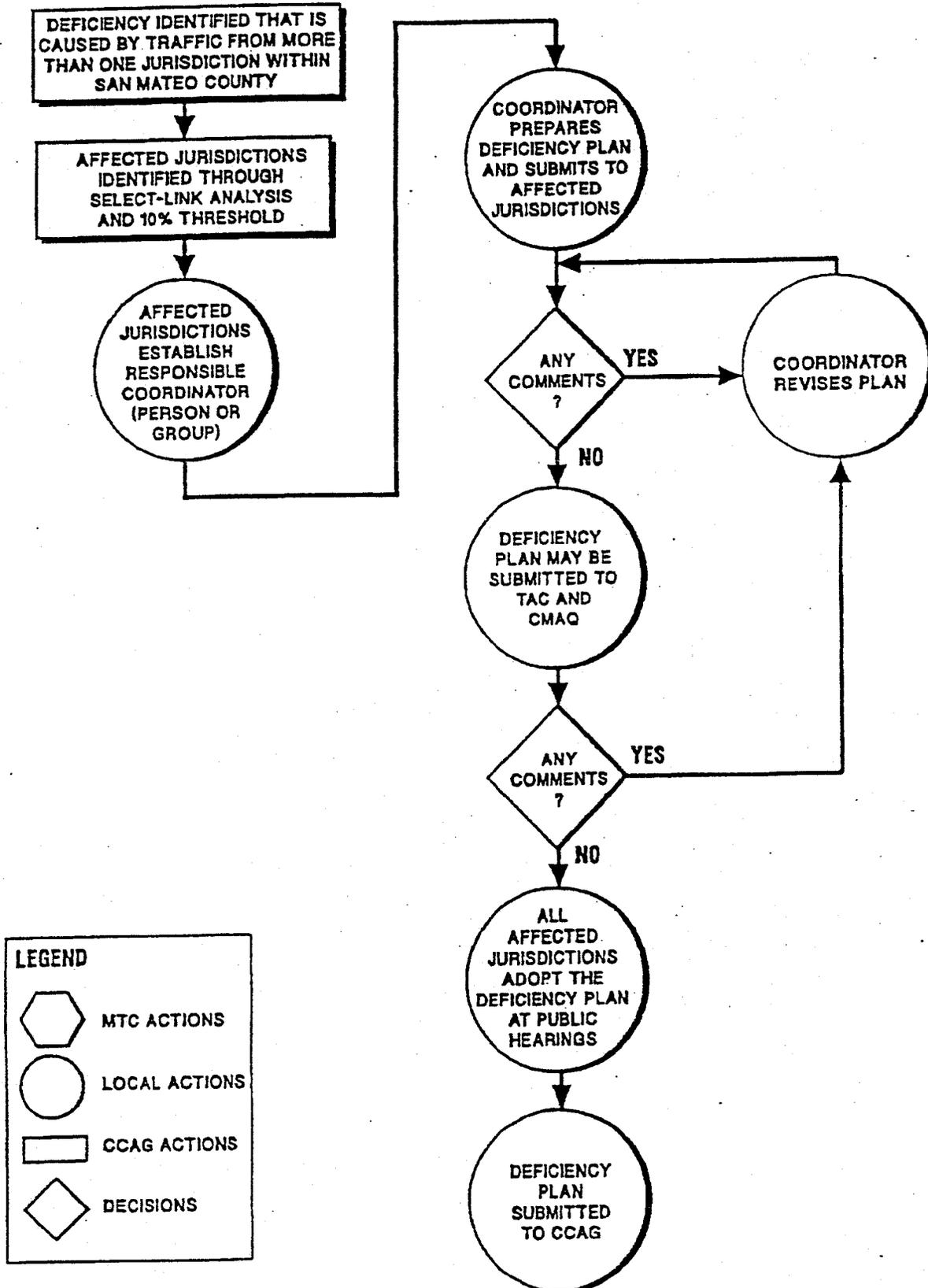


Figure 7-5

# DEVELOPMENT OF CROSS COUNTY BOUNDARY DEFICIENCY PLAN

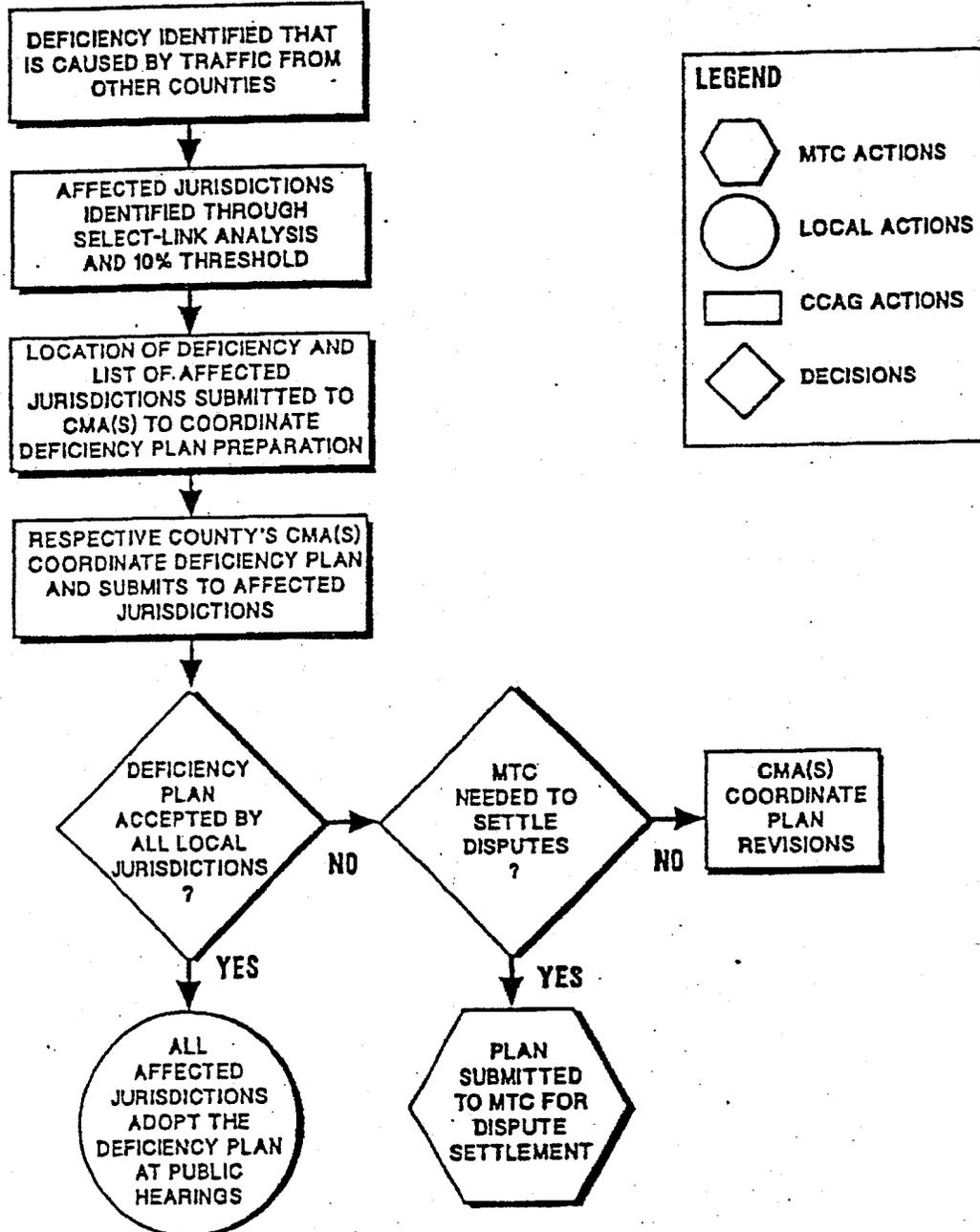


Figure 7-6 shows the process to be followed for C/CAG's approval of deficiency plans. Figure 7-7 presents the process for a local jurisdiction to appeal their involvement in a deficiency plan to C/CAG. Figure 7-8 illustrates the process for monitoring deficiency plans.

### ***Deficiency Identification***

The deficiency will be identified by the biennial level of service monitoring process (see Figure 7-2). Roadway segments or intersections on the CMP Roadway System whose existing LOS is F will be addressed in the Countywide Transportation Plan. An LOS deficiency may also be found to exist as a result of a monitoring program developed by a city or the County as part of the approval process for a local land use decision, as discussed in Chapter 6. The seven exclusions (see page 7-4) will be incorporated into the level of service calculations to determine whether a deficiency is occurring. Next, a select-link analysis will be conducted using the San Mateo Countywide Travel Demand Forecasting model to determine the origins of the traffic on the deficient roadway segments or intersections. A jurisdiction will be considered to be contributing to the deficiency if the amount of traffic at the deficiency and generated within its boundaries is greater than 10 percent of the capacity of the deficient location.<sup>1</sup>

If only one jurisdiction is causing the deficiency, then it can either develop a location-specific deficiency plan or a citywide deficiency plan, if there are several deficiencies within that jurisdiction. If more than one jurisdiction is causing the deficiency, either an areawide or cross-county boundary deficiency plan would be required.

### ***Development of Deficiency Plans***

The steps to develop the four types of deficiency plans are outlined on Figures 7-3 through 7-5. If a jurisdiction must prepare a deficiency plan, the draft deficiency plan must address these following points:

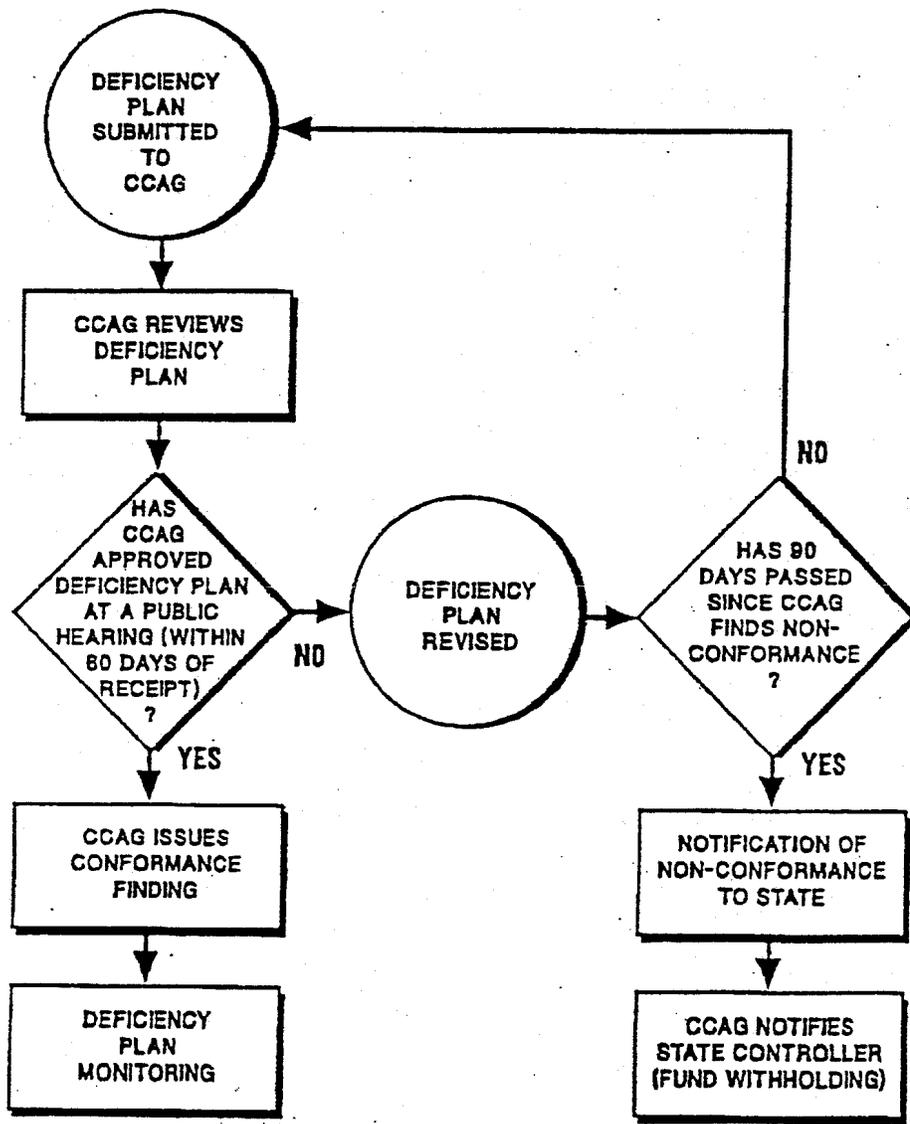
- ! Each deficiency's cause and magnitude must be described.
- ! Actions to be considered should include those that remedy the specific deficiency or that improve the level of service on the CMP Roadway System overall.

---

<sup>1</sup>The 10 percent of capacity threshold represents a Bay Area standard that was developed by the Bay Area CMA Association. It is based on the fact that 10 percent of capacity represents a change of one full level of service value. It was decided that if jurisdictions were contributing enough traffic to a specific location to change the level of service by one full value, then they should be required to participate in the deficiency plan preparation.

Figure 7-6

# DEFICIENCY PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS



**LEGEND**

-  MTC ACTIONS
-  LOCAL ACTIONS
-  CCAG ACTIONS
-  DECISIONS

Figure 7-7

# DEFICIENCY PLAN APPEALS PROCESS

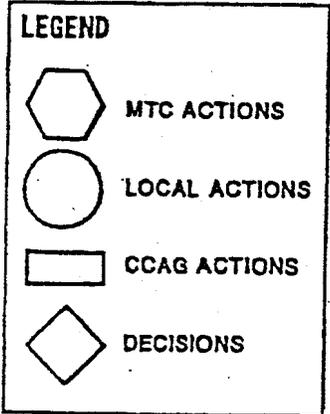
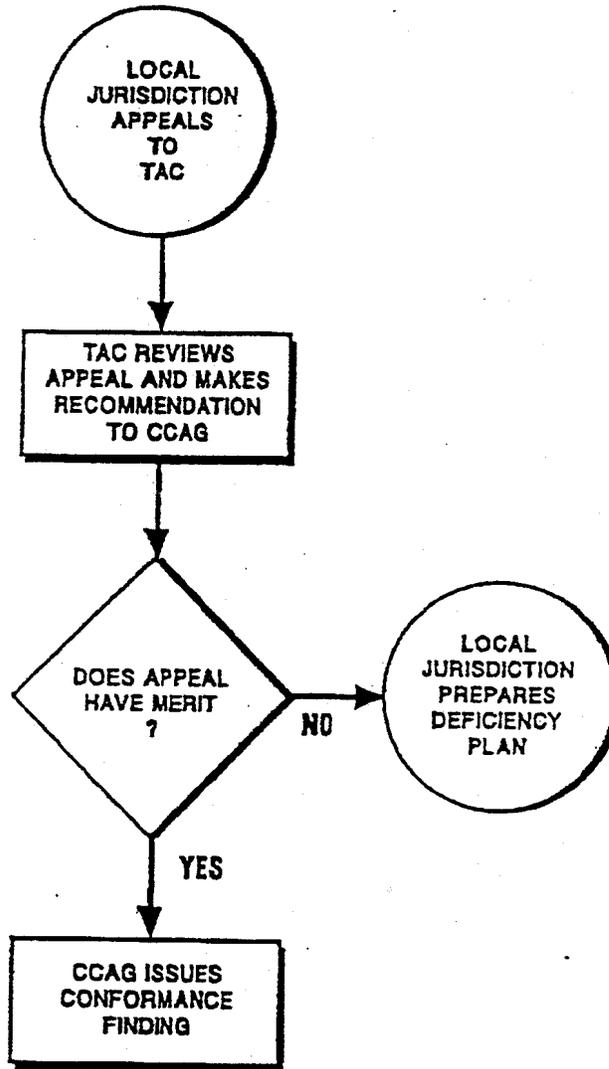
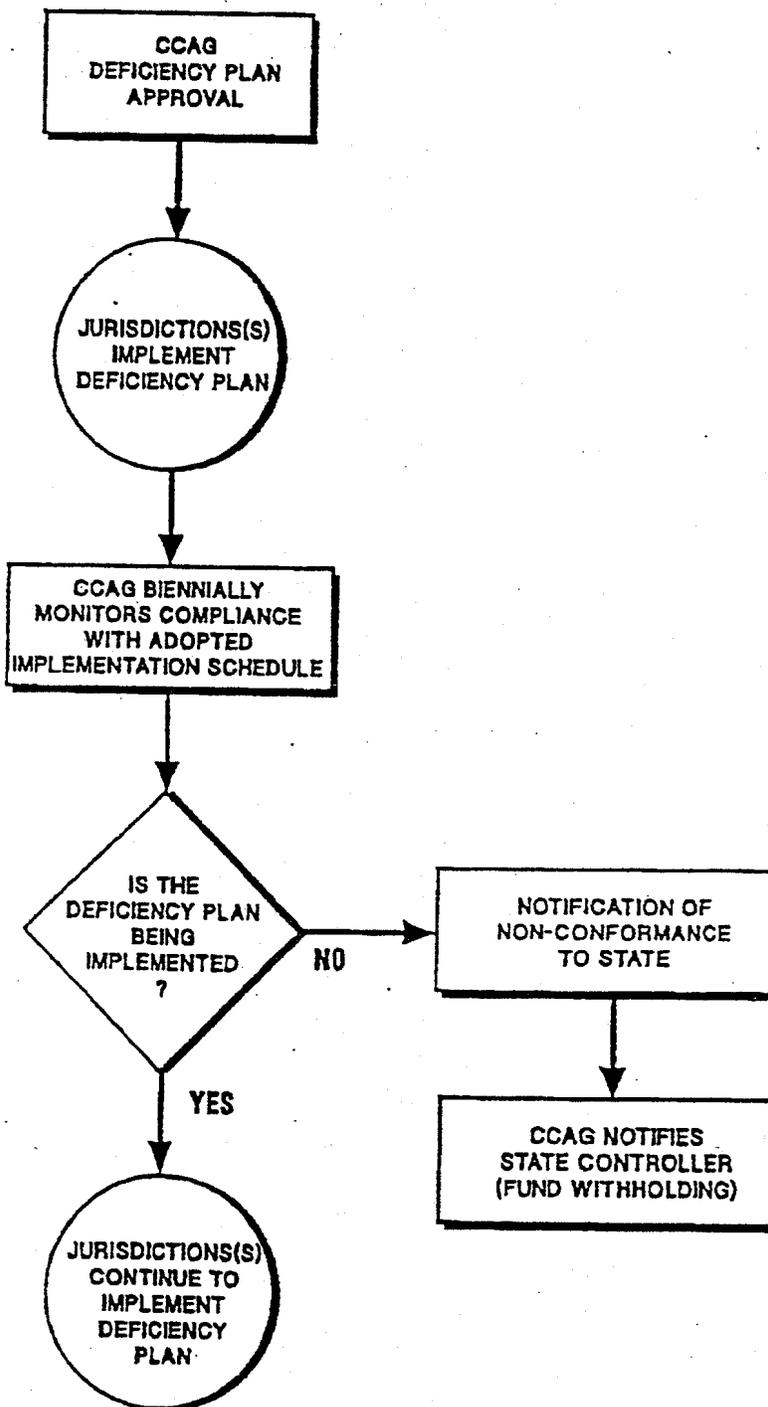


Figure 7-8

# DEFICIENCY PLAN MONITORING



## LEGEND



MTC ACTIONS



LOCAL ACTIONS



CCAG ACTIONS



DECISIONS

- If actions are considered that are intended to improve the overall LOS on the CMP Roadway System, those actions listed in the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's guidelines for deficiency plans, and other possible actions identified by affected jurisdictions and approved by the BAAQMD should be given a suitability assessment. Suitable system actions should be evaluated at a sketch-planning level in order to identify their potential effects on systemwide traffic congestion and air quality. (In some cases, traffic operations analyses or model forecasts may be required.) If this option is selected, a post implementation level of service should be established for the deficient locations, for monitoring purposes.
- A detailed action plan should be developed, including descriptions of the selected actions, anticipated costs and related funding sources, and a corresponding implementation schedule.

### ***Deficiency Plan Approval***

The activities included in the deficiency plan approval process are presented on Figure 7-6. As shown on that figure, local jurisdictions and C/CAG (and its representatives) will be responsible for ensuring that any deficiency plans that have to be prepared will meet the requirements of the CMP. Once C/CAG determines that a deficiency exists, a deficiency plan must be developed within 12 months. The jurisdictions may elect to have the TAC and CMAQ review the draft version of deficiency plans. These groups will try to resolve technical issues and will work with representatives of the local jurisdiction so that the local jurisdiction develops a deficiency plan acceptable to that jurisdiction and C/CAG.

A final deficiency plan must be adopted by the affected local jurisdiction(s) at a noticed public hearing. That public hearing must be scheduled not later than 90 days following the receipt by the local jurisdiction of C/CAG's written notification of the conformance findings.

A final plan must be approved by C/CAG. C/CAG will approve or reject a deficiency plan within 60 days of receipt of the deficiency plan from the local jurisdiction. C/CAG cannot modify a deficiency plan. If C/CAG rejects a deficiency plan, it must specify why it was rejected.

### ***Deficiency Plan Appeals Process***

The appeals process, as shown on Figure 7-7, has been added to accommodate local jurisdictions that dispute that a deficiency is occurring or that they should be involved in the development of a deficiency plan. The local jurisdiction would first make that appeal to the TAC. Information supporting their position (additional traffic counts, information refuting results of select-link analysis, etc.) should be presented. The TAC will then make a recommendation to C/CAG whether or not the appeal has merit. C/CAG will then make a decision to either uphold the appeal and issue a finding of conformance or to require the local jurisdiction to prepare or contribute to the deficiency plan.

### ***Deficiency Plan Monitoring***

Deficiency plans will be monitored biennially by C/CAG, prior to undertaking the conformance determination for the CMP, to establish whether they are being implemented according to the schedule described in their specific action elements. The monitoring process is shown on Figure 7-8.

- Whether changes have occurred that require modifications of the original deficiency plan or schedule.

Each deficiency plan will include a schedule for implementation of the proposed actions. Compliance with the stated schedule will be monitored. A jurisdiction which is either not implementing the actions stipulated in the approved deficiency plan, or not adhering to the stated schedule, may be found by C/CAG to be in nonconformance. Once the action plan is implemented, the results of the monitoring will determine if the deficiency is still occurring. The evaluation may result in recommending changes to other elements of the CMP, such as the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) or Trip Reduction Ordinances (TROs). Action plans prepared as part of deficiency plans will be incorporated into future updates of the CMP.

## **Methodology**

The scope of each deficiency plan's actions should match the severity of the problem being addressed. Extreme deficiencies will need more significant actions, while minor deficiencies may require the definition of only minor actions. The magnitude of the deficiency shall be influenced by the constraint(s) on capacity that prevent(s) a roadway or intersection from operating at its appropriate level of service.

Actions to resolve problems will fall into one of the following two categories: improvements designed to directly mitigate the specific deficiency, and improvements designed to improve the overall level of service on the CMP Roadway System and provide air quality improvements. Actions of the first type are intended to directly mitigate a deficiency. These include highway, transit, and transportation system improvements. Actions of the second type are intended to provide measurable improvements to air quality and level of service on the CMP Roadway System in cases where deficiencies on specific segments or at specific intersections cannot be mitigated directly. For these types of situations, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District has developed a list of available deficiency plan actions which are considered beneficial for air quality and congestion management. Jurisdictions may include actions other than those on this list, provided that they are reviewed and approved by the BAAQMD prior to adoption of the local deficiency plan. However, C/CAG has ultimate approval of the specific actions included in a deficiency plan.

When developing a deficiency plan, the most current BAAQMD list of actions must be considered. The current list was adopted by the BAAQMD on November 4, 1992, and is contained in Appendix C.

Deficiency plans should contain the following sections:

**Introduction and Setting**--a short description of the deficient roadway facility, including a map showing its location.

**Deficiency Analysis** - -an explanation of the likely causes of the deficiency, and a quantitative assessment of the magnitude of the deficiency.

**Improvement List** - - a list of the improvements necessary for the deficient segment or intersection to maintain (or attain) the Level of Service Standard and the estimated costs of the improvements.

**Action List (Screening of Actions)**--a listing of possible actions and a sketch-planning level evaluation of the most suitable actions.

**Implementation Plan** - -a description of the actions proposed for implementation, their costs, a schedule for their implementation and completion, and the definition of responsible parties.

**Monitoring Program** - -a description of the steps that the jurisdiction preparing the deficiency plan will take to monitor implementation of the actions included in the plan.

## APPENDIX E

### Descriptions of Transportation Control Measures (TCM)

# transportation control measures

Transportation Control Measures (TCMs) are strategies to reduce vehicle emissions. The federal TCMs shown below were added over successive revisions to the State Implementation Plan (SIP). With the exception of the five new TCMs (A-E), the original set of 28 TCMs has been completed.

## Federal TCMs in the State Implementation Plan

**TCM Number**      **Federal Transportation Control Measure**

### Original TCMs from 1982 Bay Area Air Quality Plan

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| TCM 1    | Reaffirm commitment to 28 percent transit ridership increase between 1978 and 1983  |
| TCM 2    | Support post-1983 improvements in the operators' five-year plans and, after consultation with the operators, adopt ridership increase target for the period 1983 through 1987 |
| TCM 3    | Seek to expand and improve public transit beyond committed levels   |
| TCM 4    | High-occupancy-vehicle (HOV) lanes and ramp metering  |
| TCM 5    | Support RIDES efforts   |
| TCM 6*   | Continue efforts to obtain funding to support long-range transit improvements   |
| TCM 7    | Preferential parking  |
| TCM 8    | Shared-use park-and-ride lots   |
| TCM 9    | Expand commute alternatives program   |
| TCM 10   | Information program for local governments   |
| TCM 11** | Gasoline Conservation Awareness Program (GasCAP)  |
| TCM 12** | Santa Clara County commuter transportation program  |

### Contingency Plan TCMs Adopted by MTC in February 1990 (MTC Resolution 2131)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| TCM 13  | Increase bridge tolls to \$1.00 on all bridges           |
| TCM 14  | Bay Bridge surcharge of \$1.00                           |
| TCM 15  | Increase state gas tax by 9 cents                        |
| TCM 16* | Implement MTC Resolution 1876, Revised — New Rail Starts |
| TCM 17  | Continue post-earthquake transit services                |
| TCM 18  | Sacramento-Bay Area Amtrak service                       |
| TCM 19  | Upgrade Caltrain service                                 |
| TCM 20  | Regional HOV System Plan                                 |
| TCM 21  | Regional transit coordination                            |

(Continues on next page)

\* Deleted by EPA action from 1999 Ozone Attainment Plan

\*\* Deleted by EPA action from 1999 Ozone Attainment Plan, but retained in Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan

# transportation control measures

| TCM Number | Federal Transportation Control Measure   |
|------------|--|
| TCM 22     | Expand Regional Transit Connection ticket distribution                                       |
| TCM 23     | Employer audits  |
| TCM 24     | Expand signal timing program to new cities   |
| TCM 25     | Maintain existing signal timing programs   |
| TCM 26     | Incident management on Bay Area freeways   |
| TCM 27     | Update MTC guidance on development of local Transportation Systems Management (TSM) programs |
| TCM 28     | Local TSM Initiatives  |

## New TCMs in 2001 Ozone Attainment Plan (Being Implemented)

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| TCM A | Regional Express Bus Program           |
| TCM B | Bicycle/Pedestrian Program             |
| TCM C | Transportation for Livable Communities |
| TCM D | Expansion of Freeway Service Patrol    |
| TCM E | Transit access to airports             |

The 19 proposed state Transportation Control Measures (TCMs) in the Draft 2005 Bay Area Ozone Strategy have been updated pursuant to the requirements of the California Clean Air Act (CCAA). The proposed TCMs include transit service improvements, rideshare programs, bicycle and pedestrian enhancements, and land-use, pricing, and traffic management strategies. The implementation steps outlined for each TCM include both near-term and long-term implementation. A full description of these state TCMs will be included in the *Draft 2005 Bay Area Ozone Strategy* publication, available in Summer 2005.

## State TCMs Proposed in the Draft 2005 Bay Area Ozone Strategy

| TCM Number | State Transportation Control Measure                     | Implementation Steps   |
|------------|--|--|
| TCM 1      | Support voluntary employer-based trip reduction programs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide core support for employer programs, based on an assessment of employer needs and the level of employer interest. Potential support includes assistance in developing or enhancing employer programs, information and referrals, employer networks, and programs to recognize outstanding employer programs.</li> <li>• Support legislation to maintain and expand incentives for employer programs, such as tax deductions and/or tax credits for employer efforts to promote ridesharing, transit, and other commute alternatives</li> <li>• Seek legislation to create stronger voluntary programs for all employers or to require certain minimum elements for public employers</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 2      | Adopt employer-based trip reduction rule                 | <i>TCM deleted</i> — Health and Safety Code Section 40929 does not permit air districts to require mandatory employer-based trip reduction programs.   |
| TCM 3      | Improve local and areawide bus service                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace worn-out transit buses with clean-fuel buses and retrofit existing diesel buses with diesel emission control technology</li> <li>• Sustain the existing Regional Express Bus Program</li> <li>• Assist further planning work on enhanced bus and Bus Rapid Transit concepts</li> <li>• Sustain transit service to airports</li> <li>• Restore local bus routes that were eliminated due to economic recession</li> <li>• Implement new Enhanced Bus and Bus Rapid Transit services and additional Lifeline Transit services, and expand of Regional Express Bus Programs as funds become available</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 4      | Upgrade and expand local and regional rail service       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade and expand local and regional rail service</li> <li>• Implement MUNI Metro Third Street Light Rail initial operating segment from Downtown SF to Hunter's Point</li> <li>• Implement Caltrain Express/Rapid Rail Phase 1 ("Baby Bullet") to San Francisco</li> <li>• Extend Tasman East and Vasona light-rail transit (LRT) in Santa Clara County</li> <li>• Extend BART to Warm Springs, eBART to Eastern Contra Costa County, tBART to Livermore/Amador Valley and implement Silicon Valley Rapid Transit Corridor and an Oakland International Airport connector</li> <li>• Implement MUNI Metro Central Subway in San Francisco</li> <li>• Implement Caltrain Downtown Extension/rebuild TransBay Terminal</li> <li>• Implement Downtown East Valley LRT in Santa Clara County</li> <li>• Implement new Marin/Sonoma Commuter Rail Service between Cloverdale and a San Francisco-bound ferry service</li> <li>• Implement an additional Capitol Corridor peak-period commuter service between Vacaville and Oakland</li> <li>• Implement Dumbarton Rail Service connecting BART and Caltrain over a rebuilt Dumbarton rail bridge</li> </ul> |
| TCM 5      | Improve access to rail and ferries                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop demonstration program for station car and bike station concepts at select regional transit centers</li> <li>• Determine long-term funding needs for existing shuttles and examine funding options</li> <li>• Implement Safe Routes to Transit to improve bicycle and pedestrian access</li> <li>• Complete Regional Transit Connectivity Plan</li> <li>• Develop a master plan for innovative secure bicycle storage strategies at key transit hubs</li> </ul>  |

(Continues on next page)

# transportation control measures

| TCM Number | State Transportation Control Measure            | Implementation Steps  |
|------------|---|---|
| TCM 6      | Improve interregional rail service              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement additional interregional rail service in Capitol (Auburn–Sacramento–Oakland–San Jose) Corridor and track enhancements</li> <li>• Implement additional Altamont Corridor Express rail service and track enhancements</li> <li>• Implement high-speed rail service between Los Angeles and the Bay Area</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 7      | Improve ferry service                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct initial planning for new ferry service</li> <li>• Implement new high-speed low emission ferry to service Vallejo to San Francisco route</li> <li>• Expand existing ferry service between: Oakland/Alameda and San Francisco, and Larkspur and San Francisco</li> <li>• Implement new ferry service between Berkeley/Albany and San Francisco, and South San Francisco and San Francisco</li> <li>• Implement new intermodal transit hub at Vallejo Ferry Terminal</li> <li>• Expand berthing capacity at the San Francisco Ferry Terminal</li> <li>• Implement hydrogen fuel cell ferry demonstration project from Treasure Island to San Francisco</li> <li>• Assist ferry operators in converting vessel engines to lower emission engines</li> <li>• Study and potentially implement new service between Richmond, Hercules/Rodeo, Martinez, Redwood City and San Francisco; Port Sonoma and San Francisco; and Oakland and San Francisco airports</li> </ul> |
| TCM 8      | Construct carpool/express bus lanes on freeways | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expand existing HOV network, based on 2003 Transportation Improvement Program, where beneficial to air quality. Special attention should be paid to express bus operations to maximize benefits for transit. Monitor and adjust occupancy requirements and hours of operation to maximize air quality and mobility benefits.</li> <li>• Implement HOV support facilities such as park &amp; ride lots at various locations</li> <li>• Implement additional HOV lanes and support infrastructure identified in the Regional Transportation Plan, where beneficial to air quality</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 9      | Improve bicycle access and facilities           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fund Regional Bicycle Plan and Safe Routes to Transit improvements</li> <li>• Continue Transportation Development Act (TDA) Article 3, Transportation for Livable Communities (TLC) and Transportation Fund for Clean Air (TFCA) funding for bike improvements</li> <li>• Develop on-line bicycle mapping tool as part of the regional 511 traveler information number</li> <li>• Promote Bike to Work Week/Day</li> <li>• Encourage local jurisdictions to develop safe and convenient bicycle lane and route networks, provide secure bike racks and storage, and require bicycle access and amenities as conditions of approval of development projects</li> <li>• Encourage public education about bicycle safety for both bicyclists and motorists</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 10     | Youth transportation                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encourage walking and bicycling to school through the Safe Routes to Schools Program</li> <li>• Establish special carpool formation services for parents, students and staff at Bay Area elementary and secondary schools</li> <li>• Replace school buses with clean-fuel vehicles</li> <li>• Offer transit ride discounts to youth and students</li> </ul>  |
| TCM 11     | Install freeway traffic management systems      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrate traffic management features into new freeway construction projects</li> <li>• Maintain current level of Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)</li> <li>• Maintain 511 transit information service and improve and customer convenience</li> <li>• Extend ramp metering in major freeway corridors</li> <li>• Seek funding for full deployment of Caltrans' Traffic Operation System/Traffic Management Center project</li> <li>• Expand FSP to other routes and times of the day</li> </ul>   |
| TCM 12     | Arterial management measures                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain current technical assistance program for local jurisdictions that seek to retime signals, including the evaluation of bus priority treatments</li> <li>• Continue TFCA program to fund arterial management projects where air quality benefits can be demonstrated</li> <li>• Coordinate the timing of an additional 1,200 signals and continue updating timing plans</li> <li>• Work with bus operators to provide priority treatment along major bus routes</li> </ul>  |

| TCM Number | State Transportation Control Measure               | Implementation Steps   |
|------------|--|--|
| TCM 13     | Transit use incentives                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement Translink® (universal fare card) on transit systems throughout the region</li> <li>• Implement improvements to the 511 transit information service</li> <li>• Encourage employers, transit operators, local governments and others to promote and expand employer-based transit subsidy programs like the Commuter Check and EcoPass programs</li> <li>• Improve signage at transit transfer hubs</li> <li>• Deploy real-time transit arrival information</li> <li>• Increase passenger amenities at transit hubs and stops</li> <li>• Complete Alameda and Contra Costa County transit centers identified in AC Transit's Comprehensive Service Plan</li> </ul>  |
| TCM 14     | Carpool and vanpool services and incentives        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain current programs of the Regional Ridesharing Program and increase efficiency in delivering services</li> <li>• Explore innovative concepts such as real-time ridematching and more formal pick-up/drop-off locations for casual carpoolers</li> <li>• Explore options for expanding medium-distance (15–30 miles) vanpools</li> </ul>  |
| TCM 15     | Local land-use planning and development strategies | <p><b>MTC will:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement its 5-point transportation and land-use platform including a new planning grant program to fund station area plans around major transit facilities</li> <li>• Maintain funding for expanded TLC planning and capital grant programs and HIP program</li> <li>• Continue providing Transportation Planning and Land-Use Solutions (T-PLUS) funding to congestion management agencies to promote community revitalization projects</li> <li>• Utilize a Caltrans grant to examine opportunities for transit-oriented development along major transit corridors</li> <li>• Develop incentives and conditions to promote supportive land use policies around major new transit investments</li> </ul> <p><b>BAAQMD will:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to fund bicycle projects, traffic-calming, shuttles, low emission vehicles, trip reduction programs and other clean air projects through the TFCA program</li> <li>• Continue to provide technical assistance to local jurisdictions on air quality analyses in the environmental review process</li> <li>• Continue to encourage cities and counties to reduce emissions from sources other than motor vehicles including lawn and garden equipment, wood stoves and fireplaces, and residential and commercial uses</li> </ul> <p><b>ABAG will:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Periodically monitor and update its Smart Growth demographic projections</li> <li>• Promote multi-jurisdiction planning along select transit corridors to encourage transit-oriented development</li> </ul> <p><b>MTC, ABAG and the BAAQMD will:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop financial and other incentives and technical assistance to encourage innovative parking strategies such as reduced parking, parking fees, parking cash-out, shared parking and other parking programs</li> <li>• Pursue legislative changes to remove barriers and provide incentives for smart growth</li> <li>• Promote carsharing as a way to reduce parking requirements</li> <li>• Monitor indirect source mitigation programs in other regions for Bay Area feasibility</li> <li>• Provide technical assistance to local government agencies</li> <li>• Publicize noteworthy examples of local clean air plans, policies and programs, as well as endorse noteworthy development projects</li> <li>• Study opportunities to promote location efficient mortgages (LEMs) to encourage home purchases near transit</li> </ul> |

(Continues on next page)

# transportation control measures

| TCM Number | State Transportation Control Measure               | Implementation Steps  |
|------------|--|---|
| TCM 16     | Public education/<br>intermittent control measures | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue Spare the Air (STA) notices to media, employers, public agencies and individuals, with an emphasis on reactive organic gases (ROG) reductions, obeying freeway speed limits in electronic freeway signs and other outreach efforts</li> <li>• Expand STA notices to add emphasis on ROG reductions, obeying freeway speed limits, and discouraging use of pleasure craft</li> <li>• Expand the Clean Air consortium to include cities and counties, as well as other public agencies</li> <li>• Target major commercial airports and their tenants for greater participation in the STA program</li> <li>• Increase coordination between the Bay Area's STA program with the San Joaquin Valley's STA program</li> <li>• Continue public education program on the proper maintenance and operation of motor vehicles to reduce air pollution</li> <li>• Study effectiveness and costs of free transit on Spare the Air days</li> <li>• Explore possible legislative approaches to formalize and strengthen episodic approaches</li> </ul> |
| TCM 17     | Conduct demonstration projects                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote demonstration projects to develop new strategies to reduce motor vehicle emissions. Potential projects include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Low and zero emission vehicles (LEV) and refueling infrastructure</li> <li>– Parts replacement program for middle-aged cars</li> <li>– Heavy duty diesel vehicle idling</li> <li>– Carsharing</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Monitor Phase 1 projects and expand depending on effectiveness and resources available</li> </ul>  |
| TCM 18     | Implement transportation pricing reform            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advocate for legislative authority to develop and promote revenue measures for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Congestion pricing on bridges</li> <li>– High-occupancy/toll lanes</li> <li>– Regional and state gas tax increases of up to \$.50 per gallon</li> <li>– Regional vehicle miles traveled (VMT) fees</li> <li>– Taxes on diesel fuel</li> <li>– Emissions-based vehicle registration fees</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| TCM 19     | Improve pedestrian access and facilities           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and comment on general/specific plan policies to promote development patterns that encourage walking and circulation policies. Emphasize pedestrian travel and encourage amending zoning ordinances to include pedestrian-friendly design standards.</li> <li>• MTC will continue to fund local pedestrian improvement projects through the TLC program, and support the Pedestrian Safety Task Force and associated pedestrian safety programs.</li> <li>• TFCA program will continue to fund pedestrian improvement projects to reduce motor vehicle trips and emissions.</li> <li>• Continue to identify and fund planning projects that enhance pedestrian movement in neighborhoods, downtowns and near transit stops</li> <li>• Continue funding specific improvements through a variety of funding sources</li> <li>• Support Safe Routes to Schools</li> </ul>  |
| TCM 20     | Promote traffic-calming measures                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote traffic-calming measures</li> <li>• Fund traffic-calming projects such as pedestrian-exclusive streets, residential and neighborhood traffic calming measures, and arterial and major route traffic-calming measures</li> <li>• Include traffic-calming strategies in the transportation and land use elements of general and specific plans</li> <li>• Encourage area-wide traffic-calming plans and programs</li> <li>• Include traffic-calming strategies in capital improvements programs</li> </ul>   |

## **APPENDIX F**

### **2009 CMP Monitoring Report**



FEHR & PEERS  
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

160 W. Santa Clara St., Ste. 675  
San Jose, CA 95113



September 2009

2009 San Mateo County

**Congestion Management Program**

*Final Traffic Level of Service  
and Performance Measure  
Monitoring Report*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION</b> .....  | <b>1</b>  |
| Study Purpose .....   | 1         |
| Report Organization .....   | 1         |
| <b>2. 2009 ROADWAY SYSTEM MONITORING PROGRAM</b> .....                    | <b>4</b>  |
| Traffic Volumes and Travel Time Surveys .....                             | 4         |
| Levels of Service .....   | 4         |
| <b>3. 2009 PERFORMANCE MEASURE MONITORING PROGRAM</b> .....               | <b>17</b> |
| Levels of Service .....   | 17        |
| Travel Times for Single-Occupant Automobiles, Carpools, and Transit ..... | 17        |
| Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements .....                                 | 18        |
| Ridership/Person Throughput for Transit .....                             | 19        |
| <b>4. SUMMARY</b> .....   | <b>20</b> |
| Roadway Segment Levels of Service .....                                   | 20        |
| Intersection Levels of Service .....                                      | 20        |
| Other Performance Measures .....  | 20        |

### TECHNICAL APPENDICES

**Appendix A - Traffic Counts and Travel Time Surveys**

**Appendix B - Directional Roadway Segment Levels of Service**

**Appendix C - Intersection Levels of Service**

**Appendix D - Caltrain and SamTrans Travel Time Worksheets**

## LIST OF FIGURES

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| Figure 1  | CMP Intersections .....                                | 2  |
| Figure 2  | Roadway Segments .....                                 | 3  |
| Figure 3  | Roadway Segment LOS.....                               | 8  |
| Figure 4  | Deficient Roadway Segments .....                       | 10 |
| Figure 5a | 2009 CMP Intersection LOS (Circular 212 Method).....   | 15 |
| Figure 5b | 2009 CMP Intersection LOS (2000 HCM Methodology) ..... | 16 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| Table 1 | 2009 CMP Roadway Segment Levels of Service .....                         | 5  |
| Table 2 | 2009 CMP Intersection Levels of Service and Standards .....              | 14 |
| Table 3 | Average Travel Time in U.S. 101 Corridor (in minutes) <sup>1</sup> ..... | 18 |
| Table 4 | Transit Ridership .....  | 19 |

# 1. INTRODUCTION

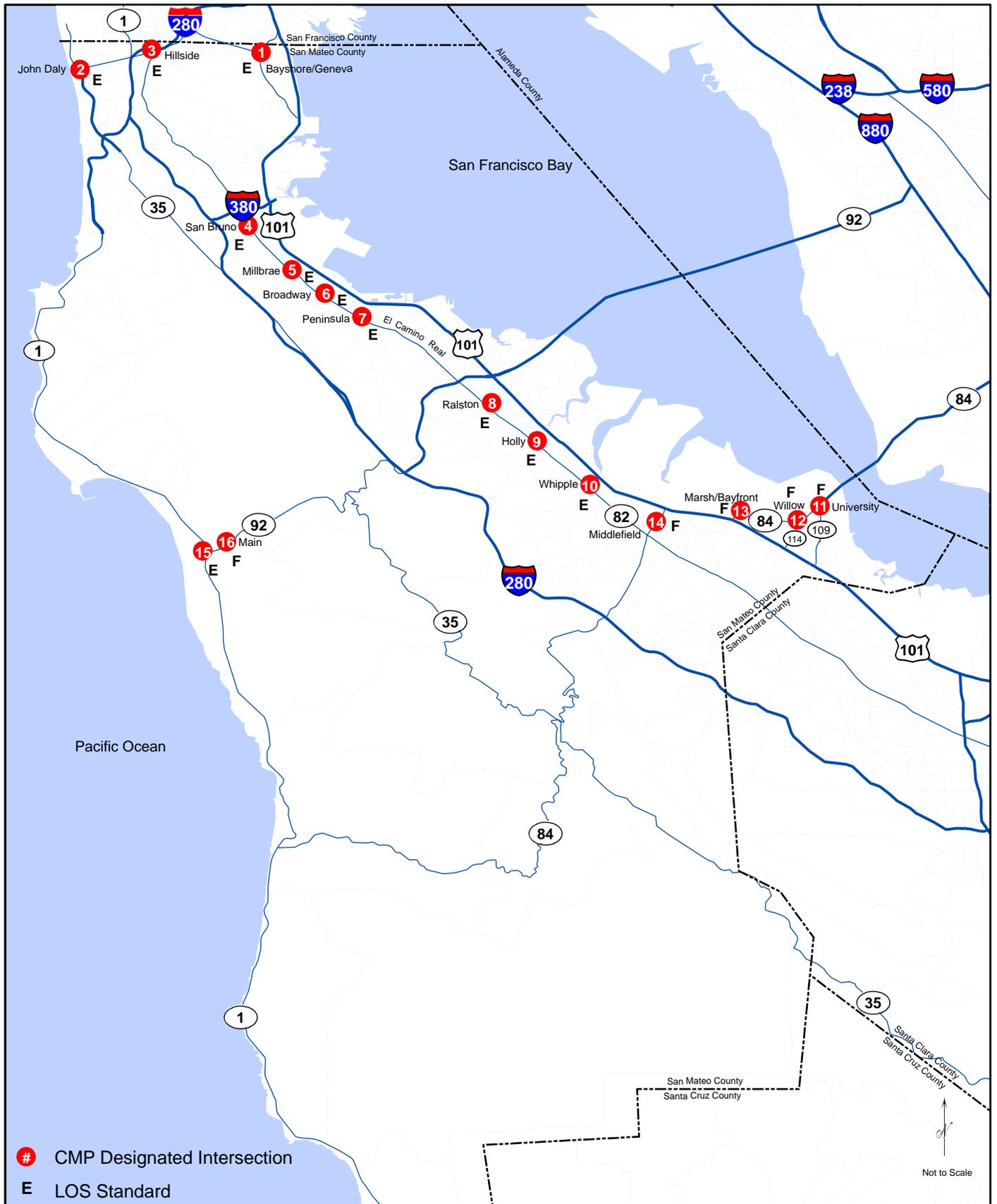
## STUDY PURPOSE

The roadway segments and intersections that comprise the Congestion Management Program (CMP) Roadway System in San Mateo County were monitored to determine compliance with the adopted Traffic Level of Service (LOS) Standards. In addition to roadway segment and intersection level of service, three other performance measures are monitored to measure changes for carpool, transit, bicycle and pedestrian modes of travel. The San Mateo City/County Association of Governments (C/CAG) has adopted a biennial schedule for monitoring both the CMP Roadway System and performance measures. The locations of the sixteen CMP intersections and fifty-three roadway segments and their LOS standards are shown on Figures 1 and 2, respectively. The results of the 2009 Monitoring Program and their comparison to the results of previous programs are presented in this report.

## REPORT ORGANIZATION

This report is divided into four chapters as described below:

- **Chapter 1 – Introduction** discusses the purpose and organization of this report.
- **Chapter 2 – 2009 Roadway System Monitoring Program** contains the results of the 2009 Monitoring Program for the CMP roadway segments and intersections with their current levels of service and comparison to the LOS thresholds.
- **Chapter 3 – 2009 Performance Measures** Monitoring Program presents the results Performance Measure monitoring. The Performance Measures are: (1) level of service, (2) travel times for single occupant automobiles, carpools, and transit, (3) pedestrian and bicycle improvements, and (4) ridership/person throughput for transit.
- **Chapter 4 – Summary** presents a summary of the 2009 Monitoring Program results.





## 2. 2009 ROADWAY SYSTEM MONITORING PROGRAM

The results of the 2009 monitoring effort for the CMP intersections and roadway segments are presented in this chapter. The data used to monitor their performance includes daily traffic counts and travel time surveys for the roadway segments and AM and PM commute periods turning movement counts for the intersections. This data is used to calculate the level of service for each facility which is then compared to the established LOS thresholds. The CMP-enabling legislation requires that traffic deductions be taken to account for interregional travel. These deductions are applied to those locations found to exceed their LOS threshold. Roadway improvements that have occurred in San Mateo County are identified, as they may help explain some of the LOS changes, which are compared to the results of previous monitoring programs.

### TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND TRAVEL TIME SURVEYS

Traffic counts and travel time surveys were conducted in March for the intersections and roadway segments in the CMP Roadway System. Roadway segment volumes were measured with 3-day (72-hour) machine counts. Travel time surveys were conducted on freeways during the AM (7:00 to 9:00 a.m.) and PM (4:00 to 7:00 p.m.) peak periods.<sup>1</sup> Manual turning-movement counts were conducted at intersections during the AM (7:00 to 9:00 a.m.) and PM (4:00 to 6:00 p.m.) peak periods. All surveys were conducted mid-week on Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday. The traffic counts and travel time surveys are contained in the Appendix A.

### LEVELS OF SERVICE

Levels of service (LOS) were calculated for each roadway segment and intersection using the methodologies presented in Appendix B of the San Mateo County CMP. Intersections were evaluated using both a volume-to-capacity based method and an average vehicle delay method. The LOS results are discussed below.

#### *Roadway Segments*

The LOS standards for the roadway segments are shown on Figure 2. Level of service calculations were conducted for the roadway segments using the 2009 traffic volume and average speed data (estimated from the travel time surveys). Different calculation methods are used for different types of facilities. For some facilities, e.g. rural highways, the level of service is based on the operation of the entire segment (both directions combined). For the remaining roadways, each direction is evaluated separately. The segment and directional LOS for the AM and PM peak hours are presented in the Appendix B. The worst operation for each segment (in either direction) are presented in Table 1 and illustrated on Figure 3. This table also presents the results of previous monitoring programs (1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, and 2007).

Level of service calculations were first conducted without including any reductions in traffic volumes to account for exemptions required by the CMP legislation. Segments that operate better than the LOS standard without reductions are automatically in compliance. Reductions were then applied to the segments whose 2009 level of service exceeded the segment's standard. Reductions are allowed for interregional travel on each segment and were based on the C/CAG travel demand forecasting model's estimation of the percent traffic volumes originating outside of San Mateo County. Reductions for the 2001, 2003 and 2005 CMP Monitoring Reports were based on the 2000 C/CAG travel demand forecasting model's estimations. The reductions for the 2007 CMP Monitoring

---

<sup>1</sup> Congestion of the freeway segments was observed to still be increasing at 6:00 p.m. during the travel time surveys conducted for the 1999 Monitoring Program. Therefore, the travel time surveys for the 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007 and 2009 Monitoring Programs were conducted until 7:00 p.m. in the evening.

Report were updated based on the 2005 C/CAG travel demand forecasting model. Similarly, the reductions for the 2009 CMP Monitoring Report were updated based on the revised 2005 C/CAG travel demand forecasting model.

At locations that were monitored with traffic counts, these reductions were applied directly to the measured traffic volumes, a new adjusted volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratio was computed, and the level of service was revised accordingly. At locations that were monitored using travel time surveys, the average speeds were first converted to V/C ratios based on the ranges of V/C ratios and speeds for the corresponding level of service range (from the level of service definition tables in Appendix B of the CMP). Interpolation was used to convert the speed to a specific V/C ratio. For LOS F, the maximum V/C ratio was assumed to be 1.10. The reduction for interregional trips was applied to the V/C ratio to determine the level of service without these regional trips. (This methodology is consistent with previous monitoring reports).

**TABLE 1  
 2009 CMP ROADWAY SEGMENT LEVELS OF SERVICE**

| Route | Roadway Segment                              | LOS Standard <sup>1</sup> | 2009 LOS           |                 | 2007 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2005 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2003 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2001 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 1999 LOS <sup>2</sup>          |
|-------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|       |  |                           | Without Exemptions | With Exemptions |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| 1     | San Francisco County Line to Linda Mar Blvd. | E                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | F <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 1     | Linda Mar Blvd. to Frenchmans Creek Road     | E                         | D                  | N/A             | D                              | D                              | D                              | D                              | D                              |
| 1     | Frenchmans Creek Road to Miramontes Road     | E                         | E                  | N/A             | E                              | E                              | E                              | F/E                            | E                              |
| 1     | Miramontes Road to Santa Cruz County Line    | D                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | C                              | C                              | C                              | B                              |
| 35    | San Francisco county Line to Sneath Lane     | E                         | C                  | N/A             | C                              | C                              | B                              | B                              | A                              |
| 35    | Sneath Lane to I-280                         | F                         | E                  | N/A             | F                              | F                              | F                              | F                              | F                              |
| 35    | I-280 to SR 92                               | B                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | C/C                            | C/B                            | C/B                            | C/B                            |
| 35    | SR 92 to SR 84                               | B                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              |
| 35    | SR 84 to Santa Clara County Line             | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              |
| 82    | San Francisco County Line to John Daly Blvd  | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | John Daly Boulevard to Hickey Boulevard      | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | Hickey Boulevard to I-380                    | E                         | A                  | N/A             | C                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | B                              |
| 82    | I-380 to Trousdale Drive                     | E                         | A                  | N/A             | B                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | Trousdale Drive to 3 <sup>rd</sup> Avenue    | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Avenue to SR 92              | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | SR 92 to Hillside Avenue                     | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | A                              | A                              | B                              |
| 82    | Hillside Avenue to 42 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue   | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              | B                              |
| 82    | 42 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue to Holly Street      | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |
| 82    | Holly Street to Whipple Avenue               | E                         | C                  | N/A             | D                              | D                              | B                              | B                              | D                              |
| 82    | Whipple Avenue to SR 84                      | E                         | C                  | N/A             | C                              | C                              | B                              | B                              | C                              |
| 82    | SR 84 to Glenwood Avenue                     | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | C                              | B                              | B                              |
| 82    | Glenwood Avenue to Santa Cruz Avenue         | E                         | B                  | N/A             | C                              | D                              | D                              | C                              | C                              |

**TABLE 1 (CONT.)  
 2009 CMP ROADWAY SEGMENT LEVELS OF SERVICE**

| Route      | Roadway Segment                              | LOS Standard <sup>1</sup> | 2009 LOS           |                 | 2007 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2005 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2003 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 2001 LOS <sup>2</sup>          | 1999 LOS <sup>2</sup>          |
|------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|            |  |                           | Without Exemptions | With Exemptions |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| 82         | Santa Cruz Avenue to Santa Clara County Line | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | C                              | D                              | C                              | C                              |
| 84         | SR 1 to Portola Road                         | C                         | C                  | N/A             | C                              | C                              | C                              | D/D                            | D/C                            |
| 84         | Portola Road to I-280                        | E                         | B                  | N/A             | B                              | B                              | B                              | D                              | B                              |
| 84         | I-280 to Alameda de las Pulgas               | C                         | C                  | N/A             | D/A                            | C                              | D/C                            | D/D                            | D/D                            |
| 84         | Alameda de las Pulgas to U.S. 101            | E                         | E                  | N/A             | E                              | E                              | D                              | E                              | F/C                            |
| 84         | U.S. 101 to Willow Road                      | D                         | E                  | E               | C                              | B                              | A                              | F/E                            | D                              |
| 84         | Willow Road to University Avenue             | E                         | F                  | E               | F/F                            | F/F                            | F/F                            | F/F                            | F/F                            |
| 84         | University Avenue to Alameda County Line     | F                         | F                  | N/A             | F                              | F                              | F                              | F                              | F                              |
| 92         | SR 1 to I-280                                | E                         | E                  | N/A             | E                              | E                              | E                              | E                              | E                              |
| 92         | I-280 to U.S. 101                            | D                         | E <sup>3</sup>     | D <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | C <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 92         | U.S. 101 to Alameda County Line              | E                         | A/B <sup>3</sup>   | N/A             | A/B <sup>3</sup>               | A/B <sup>3</sup>               | C <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | San Francisco County Line to I-380           | E                         | D <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | E <sup>3</sup>                 | D <sup>3</sup>                 | D <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | I-380 to Millbrae Avenue                     | E                         | D <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | F <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | Millbrae Avenue to Broadway                  | E                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | C <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | Broadway to Peninsula Avenue                 | E                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | D <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | Peninsula Avenue to SR 92                    | F                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | F <sup>3</sup>                 |
| 101        | SR 92 to Whipple Avenue                      | E                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | E <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> |
| 101        | Whipple Avenue to Santa Clara County Line    | F                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | F <sup>3</sup>                 |
| 109        | Kavanaugh Drive to SR 84 (Bayfront Expwy.)   | E                         | D                  | N/A             | D                              | C                              | C                              | E                              | E                              |
| 114        | U.S. 101 to SR 84 (Bayfront Expressway)      | E                         | C                  | N/A             | C                              | B                              | C                              | D                              | D                              |
| 280        | San Francisco County Line to SR 1 (north)    | E                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | D <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /A              | E <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 280        | SR 1 (north) to SR 1 (south)                 | E                         | E                  | N/A             | E                              | E <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup> /F <sup>4</sup> |
| 280        | SR 1 (south) to San Bruno Avenue             | D                         | E <sup>3</sup>     | D <sup>4</sup>  | F <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | F <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> |
| 280        | San Bruno Avenue to SR 92                    | D                         | E <sup>3</sup>     | C <sup>4</sup>  | A/B <sup>3</sup>               | A/B <sup>3</sup>               | (A/B) <sup>3</sup>             | A/B <sup>4</sup>               | D                              |
| 280        | SR 92 to SR 84                               | D                         | D <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | D <sup>3</sup>                 | D <sup>3</sup>                 | (A/B) <sup>3</sup>             | D <sup>4</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup> /D <sup>4</sup> |
| 280        | SR 84 to Santa Clara County Line             | D                         | D <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | D <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup> /C <sup>4</sup> | (A/B) <sup>3</sup>             | D <sup>4</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup> /E <sup>4</sup> |
| 380        | I-280 to U.S. 101                            | F                         | F <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | F <sup>3</sup>                 | E <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup>                 | F <sup>3</sup>                 |
| 380        | U.S. 101 to Airport Access Road              | C                         | B <sup>3</sup>     | N/A             | D <sup>3</sup> /C              | A <sup>3</sup>                 | A <sup>3</sup>                 | C <sup>3</sup>                 | C <sup>3</sup>                 |
| Mission St | San Francisco County Line to SR 82           | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              | A                              |

**TABLE 1 (CONT.)  
 2009 CMP ROADWAY SEGMENT LEVELS OF SERVICE**

| Route          | Roadway Segment                             | LOS Standard <sup>1</sup> | 2009 LOS           |                 | 2007 LOS <sup>2</sup> | 2005 LOS <sup>2</sup> | 2003 LOS <sup>2</sup> | 2001 LOS <sup>2</sup> | 1999 LOS <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                |   |                           | Without Exemptions | With Exemptions |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Geneva Ave.    | San Francisco County Line to Bayshore Blvd. | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                     | A                     | A                     | A                     | A                     |
| Bayshore Blvd. | San Francisco County Line to Geneva Avenue  | E                         | A                  | N/A             | A                     | A                     | A                     | A                     | A                     |

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> From "Final Congestion Management Program 2007," Table 3-2.

<sup>2</sup> For 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, and 2007 LOS, the first value represents LOS without exemptions, and the second value represents LOS with exemptions.

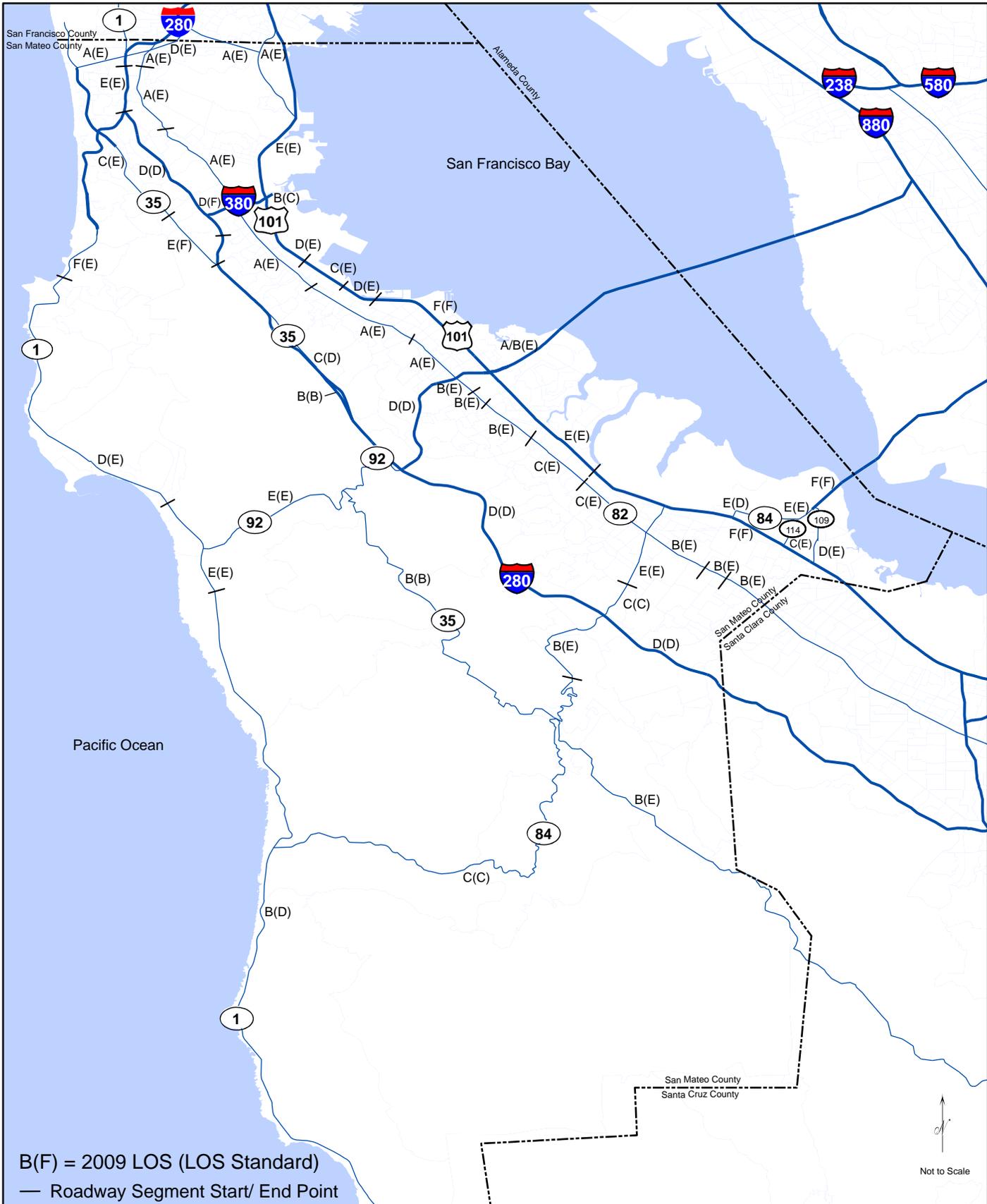
<sup>3</sup> Based on average speed from travel time surveys.

<sup>4</sup> Exemptions applied to volume-to-capacity ratios estimated from average speeds.

N/A = not applicable. LOS standard is not violated. Therefore, exemptions were not applied.

LOS Standard violations (after application of exemptions) are indicated in **bold**.

LOS based on 2000 Highway Capacity Manual Methodology.



### Improvements

The following list describes improvement projects that have been completed or are under construction since the 2007 Monitoring Program:

- Construction of U.S. 101 auxiliary lanes between Millbrae Avenue and Third Avenue
- Completion of Half Moon Bay Highway Improvement Project (including reconfiguration of SR 92/Main Street and SR 92/SR 1 intersections)
- Implementation of ramp metering on northbound I-280 on-ramps between Sneath Lane and Serramonte Boulevard

### Roadway Segment Results

The results indicate that two of the 53 roadway segments are in violation of the LOS Standard after excluding interregional traffic. These locations are illustrated on Figure 4 and listed below:

- SR 1, San Francisco County Line to Linda Mar Boulevard
- SR 84, US 101 to Willow Road

The SR 1 segment between the San Francisco County Line to Linda Mar Boulevard exceeded their LOS standard in the 2007 Monitoring Program, while the SR 84 segment between US 101 and Willow Street operated at LOS C in 2007. Volume comparison between the 2007 and 2009 data collected for the SR 84 segment shows that the eastbound morning peak-hour volumes increased considerably on this segment, thus resulting in deficient LOS operations as compared to 2007.



## **Intersections**

The sixteen CMP intersections were analyzed as part of this monitoring report. The 2009 traffic volumes, lane configurations, and signal phasings were used as inputs to the intersection level of service calculations. No reductions for interregional travel were applied to the intersection volumes since all meet their LOS standard. The results of the LOS calculations are presented in Table 2. This table also presents LOS results from previous monitoring reports for comparison purposes. The 2009 intersection levels of service and LOS standards are illustrated in Figure 5. Appendix C contains the level of service calculation worksheets.

Consistent with previous monitoring programs, the level of service at the intersections were calculated using the Circular 212 method. This method calculates a volume-to-capacity ratio and is typically used as a planning tool to determine whether an intersection is congested.

Several member agencies have been using the level of service method from the *2000 Highway Capacity Manual (2000 HCM)* which calculates the average control vehicular delay, expressed in seconds per vehicle. This method is an operations tool which takes into account intersection signal timing parameters (i.e. cycle length, loss time, minimum green times, etc.) to evaluate intersection operations. Therefore, the operations of the CMP intersections were also evaluated with the 2000 HCM method as shown in Table 2.

## Improvements

As listed under roadway improvements, the Half Moon Bay Highway Improvement Project has been completed since the 2007 Monitoring Program. This project included improvements to the SR 92/Main Street and SR 92/SR 1 I intersections. No other CMP intersection improvements have been completed since the 2007 Monitoring Program.

## Intersection Results - Circular 212 Method

As indicated previously, this method evaluates an intersection's operations based on a volume-to-capacity ratio of the critical movements. The results of the intersection's level of service calculations indicate that the LOS ratings changed at 12 locations when compared to the Year 2007.

The following five intersection's level of service worsened as compared to the Year 2007 Monitoring Program:

- Skyline Boulevard (SR 35)/John Daly Boulevard (from LOS B to LOS C in PM peak hour)
- Mission Street (SR 82)/John Daly Boulevard-Hillside Boulevard (from LOS B to LOS C in PM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Holly Street (from LOS B to LOS C in PM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Marsh Road (from LOS D to LOS F in AM peak hour and from LOS D to LOS F in PM peak hour)
- Woodside Road (SR 84)/Middlefield Road (from LOS C to LOS D in PM peak hour)

The following eight intersection's level of service improved as compared to the Year 2007 Monitoring Program:

- Mission Street (SR 82)/John Daly Boulevard-Hillside Boulevard (from LOS B to LOS A in AM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/San Bruno Avenue (from LOS B to LOS A in PM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Millbrae Avenue (from LOS E to LOS D in PM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Ralston Avenue (from LOS D to LOS C in AM and PM peak hours)

- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/University Avenue (from LOS D to LOS C in AM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Willow Road (from LOS B to LOS A in AM peak hour and LOS F to LOS E in PM peak hour)
- SR 92/SR 1 (from LOS B to LOS A in AM peak hour and LOS D to LOS B in PM peak hour)<sup>2</sup>
- SR 92/Main Street (from LOS D to LOS A in AM peak hour and from LOS C to LOS A in PM peak hour)<sup>2</sup>

The following three intersections are operating at their LOS standard:

- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Millbrae Avenue (LOS E in AM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/University Avenue (LOS F in PM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Marsh Road (LOS F in PM peak hour)

The remaining thirteen study intersections are operating at levels of service better than their LOS standard and no LOS Standard violations were identified.

#### Intersection Results - 2000 HCM Method

This method calculates an average control delay, expressed in seconds per vehicle. In general, the LOS ratings using the 2000 HCM method are one to two grades lower than the LOS ratings based on the Circular 212 method. The results of the intersection's level of service calculations indicate that the LOS ratings changed at eight locations when compared to the Year 2007 Monitoring Program.

The following five intersection's level of service worsened as compared to the Year 2007:

- Geneva Avenue and Bayshore Boulevard (from LOS B to LOS C in AM peak hour)
- Skyline Boulevard (SR 35)/John Daly Boulevard (from LOS B to LOS C in PM peak hour)
- Mission Street (SR 82)/ John Daly Boulevard/Hillside Boulevard (from LOS C to LOS D in PM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Holly Street (from LOS C to LOS D in PM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Marsh Road (from LOS D to LOS F in PM peak hour)

The following three intersection's level of service improved as compared to the Year 2007:

- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Millbrae Avenue (from LOS E to LOS D in PM peak hour)
- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Broadway (from LOS B to LOS A in PM peak hour)
- SR 92/SR 1 (from LOS D to LOS C in AM peak hour)

The following four intersections are operating at their LOS standard:

---

<sup>2</sup> These intersections included lane improvements as compared to previous monitoring results.

- El Camino Real (SR 82)/Millbrae Avenue (LOS E in AM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/University Avenue (LOS F in PM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Willow Road (LOS F in PM peak hour)
- Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/Marsh Road (LOS F in PM peak hour)

The remaining 12 study intersections are operating at levels of service better than their LOS standard and no LOS Standard violations were identified.

Field observations were conducted at the study intersections to verify the calculated levels of service. In general, most of the CMP intersections are operating at good levels of service. The field observations are more consistent with the calculated LOS ratings using the 2000 HCM method than the Circular 212 method.

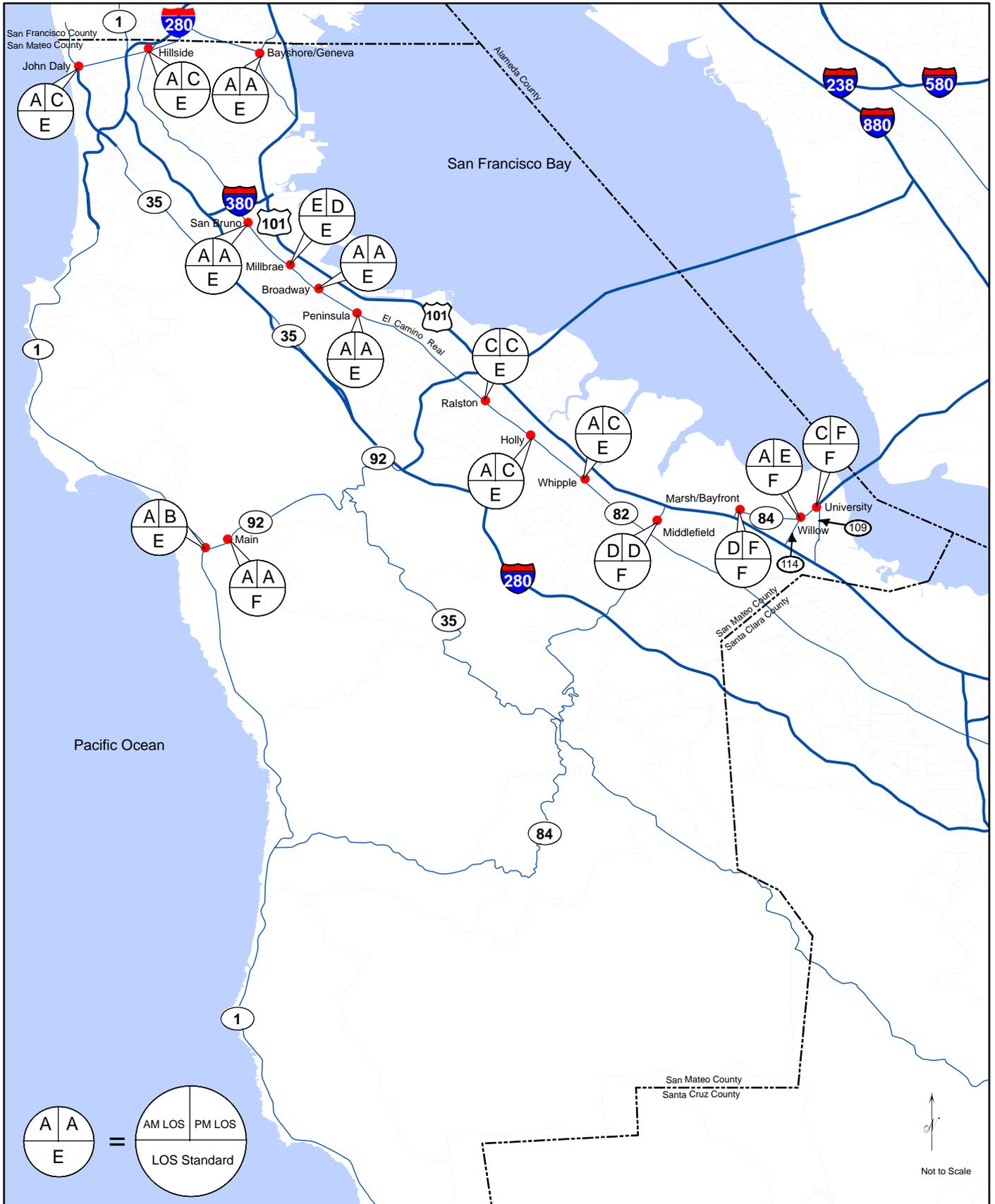
**TABLE 2  
 2009 CMP INTERSECTION LEVELS OF SERVICE AND STANDARDS**

| Intersection   | LOS Standard | Peak Hour | 2000 HCM Method                         |          |                                  | Circular 212 Method                            |          |                                  |          |                                  |          | Standard Exceeded |
|--|--------------|-----------|---|----------|----------------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
|  |              |           | 2009 LOS                                | 2007 LOS | 2005 LOS                         | 2009 LOS                                       | 2007 LOS | 2005 LOS                         | 2003 LOS | 2001 LOS                         | 1999 LOS |                   |
| Geneva Avenue/<br>Bayshore Boulevard                       | E            | AM<br>PM  | <b>C</b><br>C                           | B<br>C   | C<br>C                           | A<br>A   | A<br>A   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | No<br>No          |
| Skyline Boulevard (SR 35)/<br>John Daly Boulevard          | E            | AM<br>PM  | B<br><b>C</b>                           | B<br>B   | B<br>C                           | A<br><b>C</b>                                  | A<br>B   | B<br>B                           | A<br>A   | A <sup>1</sup><br>A <sup>1</sup> | A<br>A   | No<br>No          |
| Mission St. (SR 82)/<br>John Daly Blvd. – Hillside Blvd.   | E            | AM<br>PM  | C<br><b>D</b>                           | C<br>C   | C<br>D                           | <b>A</b><br><b>C</b>                           | B<br>B   | B<br>C                           | A<br>C   | B <sup>1</sup><br>B <sup>1</sup> | A<br>A   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>San Bruno Avenue                | E            | AM<br>PM  | C<br>D                                  | C<br>D   | C<br>D                           | A<br><b>A</b>                                  | A<br>B   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | A <sup>1</sup><br>A <sup>1</sup> | A<br>C   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Millbrae Avenue                 | E            | AM<br>PM  | E<br><b>D</b>                           | E<br>E   | E <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | E<br><b>D</b>                                  | E<br>E   | E <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | C<br>C   | C<br>D                           | D<br>B   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Broadway                        | E            | AM<br>PM  | B<br><b>A</b>                           | B<br>B   | B<br>B                           | A<br>A   | A<br>A   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | B<br>A                           | B<br>A   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Park-Peninsula Avenue           | E            | AM<br>PM  | B<br>B                                  | B<br>B   | B<br>B                           | A<br>A   | A<br>A   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | A<br>A                           | A<br>A   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Ralston Avenue                  | E            | AM<br>PM  | D<br>D                                  | D<br>D   | E<br>E                           | <b>C</b><br><b>C</b>                           | D<br>D   | D<br>E                           | C<br>C   | C <sup>1</sup><br>D <sup>1</sup> | B<br>C   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Holly Street                    | E            | AM<br>PM  | C<br><b>D</b>                           | C<br>C   | C<br>C                           | A<br><b>C</b>                                  | A<br>B   | A<br>B                           | A<br>A   | A <sup>1</sup><br>B <sup>1</sup> | A<br>B   | No<br>No          |
| El Camino Real (SR 82)/<br>Whipple Avenue <sup>2</sup>     | E            | AM<br>PM  | C<br>D                                  | C<br>D   | D<br>D                           | A<br>C   | A<br>C   | C<br>D                           | A<br>C   | A<br>A                           | A<br>D   | No<br>No          |
| Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/<br>University Avenue (SR 109) | F            | AM<br>PM  | B<br>F                                  | B<br>F   | B <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | <b>C</b><br>F                                  | D<br>F   | C <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | D<br>E   | D <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | C<br>F   | No<br>No          |
| Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/<br>Willow Road                | F            | AM<br>PM  | C<br>F                                  | C<br>F   | C <sup>1</sup><br>E <sup>1</sup> | <b>A</b><br><b>E</b>                           | B<br>F   | B <sup>1</sup><br>D <sup>1</sup> | B<br>E   | B<br>F                           | C<br>F   | No<br>No          |
| Bayfront Expressway (SR 84)/<br>Marsh Road                 | F            | AM<br>PM  | C<br><b>F</b>                           | C<br>D   | C <sup>1</sup><br>C <sup>1</sup> | <b>D</b><br><b>F</b>                           | B<br>D   | B <sup>1</sup><br>C <sup>1</sup> | D<br>C   | E<br>D                           | D<br>F   | No<br>No          |
| Woodside Road (SR 84)/<br>Middlefield Road                 | E            | AM<br>PM  | D<br>D                                  | D<br>D   | D<br>D                           | D<br><b>D</b>                                  | D<br>C   | D<br>D                           | C<br>D   | C<br>D                           | E<br>E   | No<br>No          |
| SR 92/<br>SR 1   | E            | AM<br>PM  | <b>C</b> <sup>1</sup><br>D <sup>1</sup> | D<br>D   | D<br>D                           | <b>A</b> <sup>1</sup><br><b>B</b> <sup>1</sup> | B<br>D   | B<br>D                           | B<br>C   | A <sup>1</sup><br>B <sup>1</sup> | B<br>C   | No<br>No          |
| SR 92/<br>Main Street                                      | F            | AM<br>PM  | C <sup>1</sup><br>C <sup>1</sup>        | C<br>C   | C<br>C                           | <b>A</b> <sup>1</sup><br><b>A</b> <sup>1</sup> | D<br>C   | D<br>C                           | E<br>C   | D<br>C                           | C<br>B   | No<br>No          |

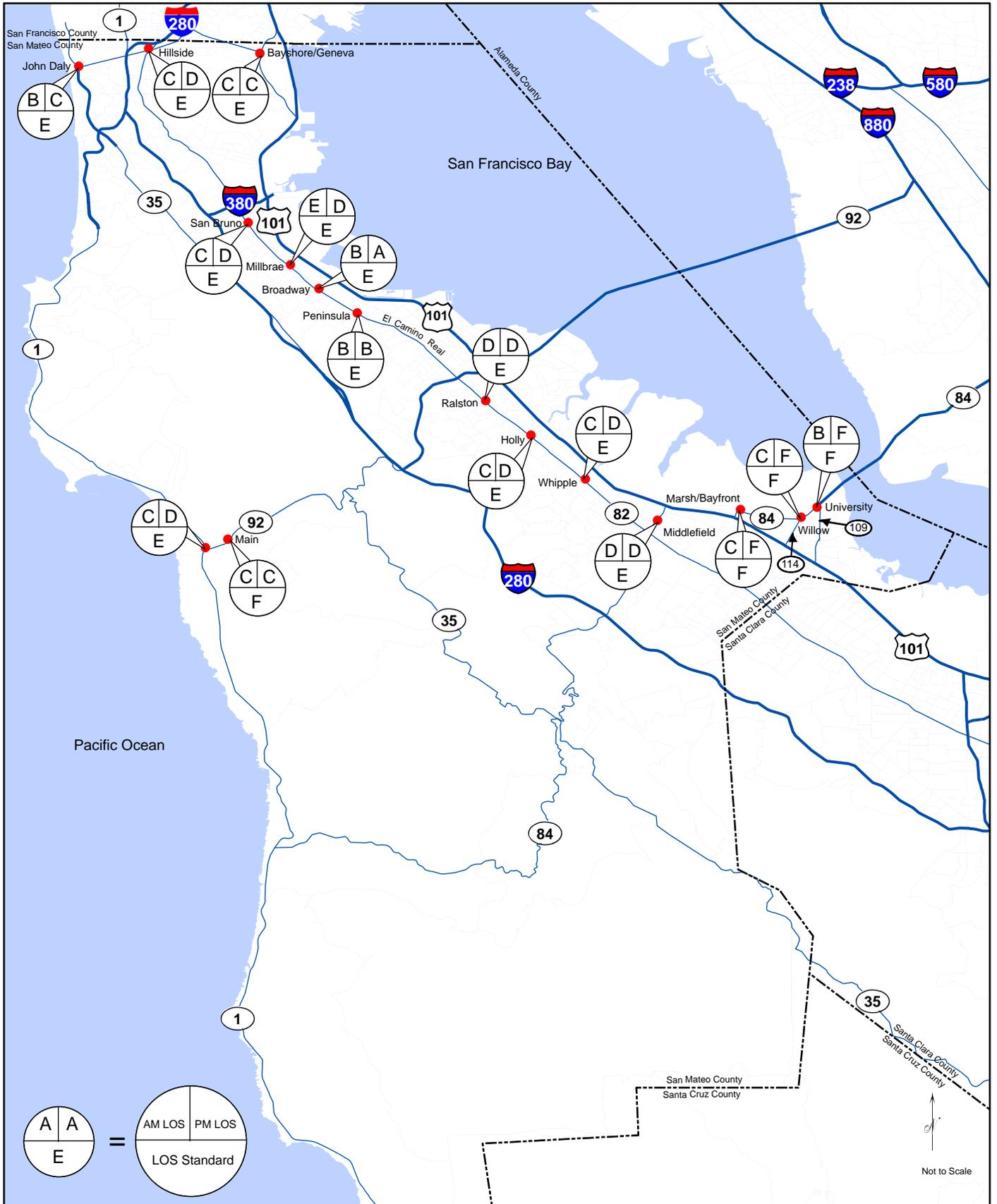
Notes: <sup>1</sup> LOS included lane improvements as compared to previous monitoring results.

<sup>2</sup> Starting with 2007 analysis the LOS Included westbound right-turn overlap phase to accurately reflect operating conditions at intersection.

Changes in LOS as compared to the year 2007 are indicated in **bold**.



2009 CMP Monitoring Report  
**2009 CMP Intersection Levels of Service (LOS)**  
**(Circular 212 Methodology)**  
 Figure 5a



2009 CMP Monitoring Report

# 2009 CMP Intersection Levels of Service (LOS) (2000 HCM Methodology)

Figure 5b

### 3. 2009 PERFORMANCE MEASURE MONITORING PROGRAM

In 1995, the Transit LOS Standard Element of the San Mateo County CMP was replaced with the Performance Measure Element. Four Performance Measures were selected and refined in the 1997 CMP Update and retained for the 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, and 2007 CMPs. The four measures are used to measure the performance of the overall transportation system, including non-automotive modes. They are: (1) level of service, (2) travel times for single-occupant automobiles, carpools, and transit, (3) pedestrian and bicycle improvements, and (4) ridership/person throughput for transit. This chapter presents 2009 measurements of these performance measures.

#### LEVEL OF SERVICE

The levels of service of the designated CMP roadway system were evaluated as part of the 2009 roadway system monitoring effort as discussed in Chapter 2. The results show that two roadway segments exceed their LOS standard. All of the intersections are in compliance with their LOS standard.

#### TRAVEL TIMES FOR SINGLE-OCCUPANT AUTOMOBILES, CARPOOLS, AND TRANSIT

This performance measure is based on the amount of time required to traverse a selected corridor via the various modes. Travel times were measured for the U.S. 101 corridor between the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Lines. The U.S. 101 corridor was selected because, in addition to mixed-flow lanes, it includes High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes, bus routes, and passenger rail.

Travel time surveys conducted on U.S. 101 for the CMP traffic level of service monitoring program were used to represent travel times for single-occupant automobiles. Travel time surveys were also conducted for the HOV lanes on U.S. 101, which currently extend from the Santa Clara County Line to Whipple Avenue. (The results are summarized in Appendix A). The total travel time for carpools was estimated by adding the travel time in the HOV lanes between the Santa Clara County line and Whipple Avenue to the travel time in the mixed-flow lanes between Whipple Avenue and the San Francisco County Line.

Travel times for bus and passenger rail modes were estimated based on SamTrans and Caltrain published schedules. SamTrans bus route KX operates in the U.S. 101 corridor. This route provides service through San Mateo County from San Francisco to Palo Alto. Travel times were based on the average travel time between County lines during the commute hours.<sup>3</sup> Travel time via Caltrain was calculated in a similar manner. The transit travel time calculations are included in Appendix D.

The travel times for each mode, by direction and peak commute period, are presented in Table 3. This table also presents the 2001, 2003, 2005, and 2007 travel times. Compared to 2007 travel times, the 2009 travel times for the single-occupant auto and carpool increased by four minutes in the northbound direction and decreased by five to seven minutes in the southbound direction during the AM peak. During the PM peak hour, the travel times decreased by one minute in the southbound direction, while the northbound travel times did not change as compared to the 2007 times for the single-occupant auto. The travel times for the carpool lane increased by one minute in the northbound direction and decreased by two minutes in the southbound direction during the PM peak hour. In early 2007 San Mateo County implemented ramp-metering on U.S. 101 between Marsh Road and Ralston Avenue. Ramp-metering has continued to improved congestion and directly contributes to the improved travel times on U.S. 101, especially in the southbound direction.

---

<sup>3</sup> Defined as 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.

The travel times for Caltrain service decreased by up to four minutes during either peak hour. This reduction is due primarily to the continuation of the Baby Bullet express service and increased limited stop service which significantly reduces the travel times between San Francisco County and Santa Clara County through San Mateo County. The SamTrans travel times have increased by up to eight minutes as compared to the 2007 travel times.

**TABLE 3  
 AVERAGE TRAVEL TIME IN U.S. 101 CORRIDOR (IN MINUTES)<sup>1</sup>**

| Mode                  | AM <sup>2</sup> |      |      |      |      |            |      |      |      |      | PM <sup>3</sup> |      |      |      |      |            |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|
|                       | Northbound      |      |      |      |      | Southbound |      |      |      |      | Northbound      |      |      |      |      | Southbound |      |      |      |      |
|                       | 2009            | 2007 | 2005 | 2003 | 2001 | 2009       | 2007 | 2005 | 2003 | 2001 | 2009            | 2007 | 2005 | 2003 | 2001 | 2009       | 2007 | 2005 | 2003 | 2001 |
| Auto <sup>4</sup>     | 30              | 26   | 31   | 29   | 27   | 28         | 35   | 38   | 37   | 49   | 33              | 33   | 33   | 39   | 31   | 29         | 30   | 35   | 30   | 26   |
| Carpool               | 30              | 26   | 30   | 28   | 25   | 26         | 31   | 31   | 29   | 38   | 32              | 31   | 32   | 34   | 31   | 27         | 29   | 32   | 25   | 25   |
| Caltrain <sup>5</sup> | 35              | 35   | 42   | 43   | 44   | 31         | 34   | 42   | 49   | 48   | 34              | 38   | 42   | 49   | 49   | 35         | 34   | 42   | 46   | 45   |
| SamTrans<br>Route KX  | 79              | 75   | 72   | 68   | 66   | 85         | 78   | 72   | 74   | 76   | 83              | 80   | 79   | 75   | 75   | 89         | 81   | 75   | 72   | 71   |

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Between San Francisco and Santa Clara County Lines.

<sup>2</sup> Morning commute period.

<sup>3</sup> Evening commute period.

<sup>4</sup> Single Occupancy Auto.

<sup>5</sup> Includes both local and express service. Introduction of the Baby Bullet express service and increased limited stop service reduced travel times after year 2005.

## PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE IMPROVEMENTS

The purpose of this measure is to ensure that pedestrian and bicycle travel is being accommodated in new transportation improvement projects. During the CMP update process, seven-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects are identified and evaluated. The top-ranked projects are forwarded to MTC to be evaluated in the regional process for State and Federal funding.

Since the 2007 Monitoring program, the Bayshore Corridor North-South Bikeway Project has been completed. This project included the construction of bike lanes (Class II) in the City of Brisbane.

CIP projects that include pedestrian and bicycle improvements should receive higher priority over those that do not. In addition, projects that create a barrier to pedestrian or bicycle travel should receive a penalty in the evaluation process. (Barriers would include grade separations without pedestrian or bicycle facilities.) This can be accomplished by adding pedestrian/bicycle transportation issues to the evaluation criteria. For example:

Does the CIP project include sidewalks or pedestrian paths? (add points)

Do the CIP project's sidewalks or paths connect with other pedestrian facilities? (add points)

Do the CIP project's sidewalks or paths close a gap in the pedestrian system? (add points)

Does the CIP project cause a barrier to pedestrian travel (subtract points)

Does the CIP project include bike lanes or bike paths? (add points)

Do the CIP project's bicycle facilities connect with other bicycle facilities? (add points)

Do the CIP project's bicycle facilities close a gap in the regional bicycle system? (add points)

Does the CIP project cause a barrier to bicycle travel? (subtract points)

The actual number of added or subtracted points is dependent on the points given for other criteria. San Mateo County publishes the Bicycle Transportation Map which identifies existing bicycle facilities in San Mateo County. This map would be helpful in identifying gaps in the bicycle system. According to County staff, the next CIP program will use bicycle and pedestrian accommodations in the evaluation criteria.

## RIDERSHIP/PERSON THROUGHPUT FOR TRANSIT

The purpose of this performance measure is to measure the number of individuals that use transit. Available SamTrans, Caltrain, and BART ridership data was collected and is presented in Table 4. Table 4 presents ridership data for the BART SFO Airport extension which was opened in late 2005. These average weekday ridership numbers were compared to 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, and 2007 conditions.

The 2009 transit ridership data indicates that total annual ridership for SamTrans, Caltrain, and BART has increased when compared to 2007 levels. Additionally, average daily ridership for all three transit service providers have increased as compared to 2007 data. The introduction of the Baby Bullet express in 2005 continues to increase total and average weekday ridership for Caltrain.

| Mode                                     | Annual Total      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | Average Weekday   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2009 <sup>1</sup> | 2007 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>3</sup> | 2003 <sup>4</sup> | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 1999 <sup>6</sup> | 2009 <sup>1</sup> | 2007 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>3</sup> | 2003 <sup>4</sup> | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 1999 <sup>6</sup> |
| SamTrans                                 | 14,951,949        | 14,351,402        | 14,189,548        | 16,203,500        | 17,958,419        | 17,885,754        | 49,950            | 47,535            | 46,797            | 52,845            | 60,040            | 60,323            |
| Caltrain                                 | 12,691,612        | 10,980,802        | 9,454,467         | 8,283,062         | 10,509,567        | 8,621,841         | 40,066            | 34,867            | 29,270            | 27,785            | 32,865            | 26,861            |
| BART<br>(Colma & Daly City)              | 7,026,186         | 6,864,974         | 6,211,514         | 8,192,364         | 8,807,348         | 7,258,562         | 23,711            | 23,214            | 20,992            | 27,323            | 29,503            | 25,787            |
| BART<br>(SFO Ext. Stations) <sup>7</sup> | 9,900,626         | 7,662,450         | 6,788,036         | n/a               | n/a               | n/a               | 31,485            | 24,516            | 22,196            | n/a               | n/a               | n/a               |

Notes:  
<sup>1</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2009.  
<sup>2</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2007.  
<sup>3</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2005.  
<sup>4</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2003.  
<sup>5</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2001.  
<sup>6</sup> Based on Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1999.  
<sup>7</sup> SFO extension began service June 22, 2005 to South San Francisco, San Bruno, San Francisco International Airport, and Millbrae stations.  
 Source: Ridership information provided by BART and SamTrans staff.

To evaluate transit performance from a user perspective, average weekday ridership could be compared to the capacity of each mode to assess whether the transit passenger are receiving an improved, equal, or degraded level of service as ridership levels increase. Capacity would be estimated by determining the average number of train cars and buses per weekday and the number of seats on each, the capacity for each mode would then be calculated by multiplying the person-capacity of each vehicle (number of seats for each bus or train car) by the number of vehicles per weekday. The crush load capacity would be calculated by adding the standees, typically estimated as 50 percent of the seats.

## 4. SUMMARY

### ROADWAY SEGMENT LEVELS OF SERVICE

Level of service calculations were conducted for the roadway segments using the 2009 traffic volumes and average speeds (estimated from the travel time surveys conducted on freeway segments). The results indicate that two of the 53 roadway segments exceed their LOS Standard in 2009. The same number of roadway segments exceeded their LOS Standard in 2007.

### INTERSECTION LEVELS OF SERVICE

The results of the intersection LOS calculations show that no CMP intersection exceeds their LOS standards.

The intersection LOS calculations were conducted using two methods, the Circular 212 method and the 2000 HCM method. The results based on Circular 212 method indicated that the level of service ratings improved at eight locations and decreased at five locations in comparison to the 2007 results. Three intersections are operating at their LOS standard and the remaining study intersections are operating at levels of service better than their LOS standard.

In addition to using the Circular 212 method, intersection operations were evaluated with the *2000 Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM) method as this method is now used by most of the jurisdictions within San Mateo County. The results of the intersection LOS calculations using the 2000 HCM method indicated that the level of service rating improved at three locations and decreased at five locations in comparison to the 2007 results. Four intersections are operating at their LOS standard. These intersection LOS results were consistent with the results calculated using the Circular 212 methodology in terms of the changes in LOS and the LOS Standard violations.

### OTHER PERFORMANCE MEASURES

#### *Travel Times for Single-Occupant Automobiles, Carpools, and Transit*

Travel times were measured for the U.S. 101 corridor between the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Lines for single-occupant automobiles, carpools, and transit and compared to 2007 travel times. The 2009 travel times for the single-occupant auto and carpool modes decreased by up to seven minutes in the southbound direction in either peak period and travel times increased by up to four minutes in the northbound direction in either peak period. Improvements in travel times on U.S. 101 are likely due to the implementation of ramp-metering on U.S. 101 between Marsh Road and Ralston Avenue. Caltrain travel times decreased due to the continued service of the Baby Bullet express trains and increased service in limited stop service. Travel times for SamTrans Bus Route KX increased by several minutes.

#### *Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements*

The next CIP program will incorporate bicycle and pedestrian issues in the evaluation criteria.

#### *Ridership/Person Throughput for Transit*

Total annual and weekday average ridership information was collected for SamTrans, Caltrain, and BART (Colma and Daly City station). These ridership numbers were compared to 2007 conditions.

The 2009 transit ridership data indicates that total annual ridership for SamTrans, Caltrain, and BART has increased when compared to 2007 levels. Additionally, average daily ridership for all three transit service providers has increased as compared to 2007 data. The introduction of the Baby Bullet express in 2005 continues to increase total and average weekday ridership for Caltrain.

## **APPENDIX G**

### **Status of Capital Improvement Projects**

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program       | Type                  | Jursidiction | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 1997/98      | STIP          | Freeway               | Caltrans     | Route 1 Devil's Slide tunnel  | 3.6M      |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1997/98      | STIP          | Freeway               | SMCTA        | Route 101 Auxiliary Lanes: Route 92 to Marsh Road                                     | 20.6M     |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 1997/98      | STIP          | Freeway               | Caltrans     | Route 92 slow vehicle lane improvements   | 21.1M     | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1997/98      | STIP          | Freeway               | HMB          | Route 92 and Main Street intersection improvements: Route 92 widening and realignment | 2.8M      |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1997/98      | Demonstration |                       | Pacifica     | San Pedro Creek Bridge project at Route 1   | 1.2 M     | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1997/98      | Demonstration | Freeway               | San Mateo    | Route 92 and El Camino Real interchange improvements                                  | 2.8 M     | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1997/98      | Demonstration | Freeway               | Caltrans     | I-380 connector at Sneath Lane  | 2.1M      | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1999/00      | CMAQ          | Operations            | Belmont      | Ralston Avenue signal interconnect  | 132,750   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 1999/00      | CMAQ          | Safety                | San Bruno    | El Camino Real and Sneath Lane intersection improvement                               | 1,000,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      | CMAQ          | Transit               | Caltrains    | Hillsdale Station parking lot improvements  | 1,000,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      | STP           | Transit               | Caltrains    | Maintenance facility  | 1,062,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      | STIP          | Freeway               | HMB          | Route 92 and Main Street intersection improvements: Route 92 widening and realignment | 1,000,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      | STIP          | Freeway               | SMCTA        | Route 92 curve correction east of Half Moon Bay                                       | 2,619,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1999/00      | STIP          | Freeway               | RWC          | Ralston Avenue/US 101 interchange modification  | 3.1M      |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 1999/00      | STIP          | Transit               | BART         | Colma Station/San Francisco Intl Airport bike trail                                   | 2.5M      | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 1999/00      | TDA Art 3     | Bike/Ped              | HMB          | Route 92 bicycle lanes and sidewalks  | 485,146   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      |               | Community Improvement | EPA          | University Avenue Apartments Development Project                                      | 135,500   |                            |                         |                    | X         |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program                    | Type                  | Jursidiction      | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 1999/00      |                            | Community Improvement | EPA               | Bay Road Streetscape and Traffic Calming Improvements               | 224,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 1999/00      |                            |                       | San Bruno         | El Camino Real pedestrian improvements                              | 936,500   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 1999/00      |                            |                       | San Mateo         | 3rd and 4th Avenues pedestrian and streetscape improvements         | 682,500   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2001/02      | CMAQ                       | Community Improvement | EPA               | Bay Road Streetscape and Traffic Calming Improvements               | 700,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2001/02      | CMAQ                       | Planning              | Colma             | Mission Street Pedestrian and Streetscape Plan                      | 22,000    |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2001/02      | STIP                       | Freeway               | SMCTA/ Menlo Park | Willow Road/US 101 interchange reconstruction                       | 12M       | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2001/02      | STIP                       | Freeway               | SMCTA             | Route 101 Auxiliary Lanes: Marsh Road to Santa Clara County         | 19.6M     | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2001/02      | STIP                       | Freeway               | SMTCA             | Route 101 Auxiliary Lanes:San Mateo Third Avenue to Millbrae Avenue | 43.7M     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2001/02      | TOD                        | Community Improvement | San Bruno         | Various streets rehabilitation                                      | 529,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2001/02      | TOD                        | Community Improvement | Millbrae          | Hillcrest Boulevard and surrounding streets repaving                | 236,000   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2001/02      | TOD (2nd Cycle - Co. CMAQ) | Community Improvement | SSF               | BART Linear Park multi-use path and landscaping                     | 590,280   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2002/03      | HES                        |                       | San Bruno         | El Camino Real emergency vehicle priority system                    | 300,600   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2002/03      | TDA Art 3                  | Bike/Ped              | San Mateo         | Bikeway detection units   | 30,000    |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2003/04      | TEA                        |                       | San Mateo         | 3rd and 4th Avenues pedestrian and streetscape improvements         | 410,000   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2003/04      | TLC                        |                       | SSF               | BART Linear Park bikeway and intersection improvements              | 1,932,900 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2003/04      | HES                        |                       | Daly City         | Lake Merced Boulevard flashing beacons and warning signs            | 111,870   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2003/04      | HES                        |                       | Menlo Park        | Willow Road emergency vehicle priority system                       | 180,000   |                            |                         | X                  |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program          | Type                       | Jursidiction   | Project Description  | Amount            | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2004/05      | CMAQ             | Bike/Ped                   | Daly City      | Lake Merced Boulevard bike lanes   | 537,000           |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Freeway                    | HMB            | Route 92 and Main Street intersection improvements: Route 92 widening and realignment    | 2,400,000         |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Road Pavement              | Daly City      | Various streets rehabilitation   | 550,000           |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Road Pavement              | San Mateo      | CountyGuadalupe Canyon Parkway resurfacing   | 400,000           |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Road Pavement              | Brisbane       | Northbound Bayshore Boulevard rehabilitation   | 300,000           |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Road Pavement              |                | San MateoVarious streets rehabilitation  | 550,000           |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Transit                    | Caltrains      | systemwide track and related structure rehabilitation                                    | 8,510,000         |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Transit                    | Caltrains      | rail car replacement   | 195,000           |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | STP              | Transit                    | Caltrains      | fare equipment replacement   | 575,000           |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Freeway                    | Pacifica       | San Pedro Creek Bridge project at Route 1  | 2.2M              | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Freeway                    | SMCTA          | Route 101 Auxiliary Lanes: San Mateo 3rd Ave to Millbrae Ave                             | 2.64M             |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Freeway                    | SMCTA          | Transportation AuthorityRoute 101 Auxiliary Lanes: Marsh Road to Santa Clara County Line | 1.584M            | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Other Roadway Improvements | East Palo Alto | Bay Road and Northern Access improvements  | 4.224M & 5.28M    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Other Roadway Improvements | C/CAG          | Dumbarton Bridge to US 101 connection improvement study                                  | 352,000           | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Operational Improvements   | Menlo Park     | Willow Road traffic signal modification  | 211,200           | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Bike/Ped                   | Belmont        | US101 pedestrian bridge  | 1.7248M & 880,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Bike/Ped                   | Millbrae       | Millbrae Avenue bicycle/pedestrian overpass  | 880,000           | X                          |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program          | Type                  | Jursidiction        | Project Description   | Amount  | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Bike/Ped              | East Palo Alto      | University Avenue bicycle/pedestrian overpass                 | 1.76M   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | SAFETEA-LU (HPP) | Community Improvement | SamTrans            | El Camino Real Grand Boulevard Initiative                     | 2.64M   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      |                  | Safe Routes to School |                     | Daly CityWestmoor Avenue/Highway 35 intersection improvements | 189,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | San Carlos          | Bicycle lanes installation                                    | 20,000  |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | San Mateo           | Hillsdale Boulevard bike/ped bridge design                    | 100,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | South San Francisco | Spruce Avenue intersection improvements                       | 150,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Half Moon Bay       | Highway 1 bicycle trail                                       | 220,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Brisbane            | Bikeway and safety improvements                               | 25,739  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | South San Francisco | San Francisco Bay Trail link                                  | 36,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | San Bruno           | Sneath Lane bike project                                      | 60,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Daly City           | Callan and Serramonte Boulevards bike lanes                   | 82,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Burlingame          | Street bikeway signs  | 17,400  |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Burlingame          | Illuminated crosswalk system                                  | 30,000  |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Menlo Park          | Intersection video detection system                           | 44,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | San Mateo           | 19th Avenue/US 101 bridge railing                             | 50,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | Menlo Park          | Bay Road bike lanes   | 13,600  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3        | Bike/Ped              | San Mateo           | Intersection bike detection                                   | 40,000  |                            |                         | X                  |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program                                | Type                           | Jursidiction        | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | Daly City           | Pedestrian pavement lights and warning signs                    | 120,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | San Mateo           | Pedestrian countdown signal heads                               | 50,000    |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | Daly City           | Warning devices and countdown pedestrian signal                 | 20,000    |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | Burlingame          | Countdown pedestrian signals                                    | 30,900    |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | Menlo Park          | Middlefield Road bike lanes                                     | 2,400     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | San Mateo           | Lighted mid-block crosswalks                                    | 110,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | South San Francisco | Pedestrian signal head replacement                              | 22,000    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TDA Art 3                              | Bike/Ped                       | San Mateo County    | Install audible and countdown signals                           | 80,509    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | Daly City           | Landmark Plaza Development Project                              | 486,200   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | Daly City           | Hillcrest Senior Housing  | 129,100   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | Daly City           | Mission Street/John Daly Boulevard Pedestrian Plaza             | 615,300   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | Redwood City        | Villa Montgomery Housing Development streetscape improvements   | 387,900   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | San Mateo County    | Colma Transit Village Apartments connections                    | 1,078,800 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | San Bruno           | San Bruno Plaza Project   |           | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive                          | Community Improvement          | San Bruno           | El Camino Real/San Bruno Avenue Streetscape Improvement Project | 103,800   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive MTC HIP 2nd cycle Transp | Community Improvement Bike/Ped | South San Francisco | BART Linear Park Project (Park Station Lofts Project)           | 304,800   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD Incentive MTC TLC                  | Community Improvement Bike/Ped | South San Francisco | BART Linear Park Project  | 970,000   |                            |                         | X                  |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program                    | Type          | Jursidiction        | Project Description  | Amount  | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2004/05      | TOD 3rd Cycle (Co CMAQ)    | Bike Ped      | San Mateo           | Palm Residences (Delaware Street Improvement)                  | 37,000  |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD 3rd Cycle (Co TE)      | Bike Ped      | South San Francisco | SSF BART Station Transit Village (Park Station)                | 117,012 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Bike Ped      | County              | Westborough Blvd color bike lane (for Colma Transit Village)   | 75,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Bike Ped      | County              | Santa Cruz Ave sidewalk (for Colma Transit Village Apartments) | 204,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Bike Ped      | County              | F Street scape (for Colma Transit Village Apartments)          | 301,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Bike Ped      | Colma               | Stairway (for Colma Transit Village Apartments)                | 250,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Ped           | Daly City           | Mission Street Ped Improve (CON) for Land Mark Plaza           | 272,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Ped           | Daly City           | Mission Street Ped Improve (PE) for Land Mark Plaza            | 133,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (2nd cycle Transp) | Streetscape   | Redwood City        | Villa Montgomery Streetscape (CON)                             | 388,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (3rd cycle Transp) | Ped           | Daly City           | Mission Street Ped Improve (PSE) for Land Mark Plaza           | 88,300  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC HIP (3rd cycle Transp) | Ped           | Daly City           | Mission Street Ped Improve (CON) for Hillcrest Senior Housing  | 129,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | MTC RBPP                   | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Lake Merced Blvd Bike Lane (PSE)                               | 74,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD 3rd Cycle (Co CMAQ)    | Ped           | Daly City           | American Baptist Homes of the West (Mission St Ped improve)    | 54,530  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2004/05      | TOD 3rd Cycle (Co CMAQ)    | Ped           | Daly City           | Landmark Plaza Development (Mission St Ped improvement)        | 238,470 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STP                        | Road Pavement | Atherton            | Valparaiso Avenue rehabilitation                               | 72,000  |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2005/06      | STP                        | Road Pavement | Burlingame          | Airport Boulevard rehabilitation                               | 160,000 |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2005/06      | STP                        | Road Pavement | East Palo Alto      | Bay Road rehabilitation  | 122,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program                     | Type  | Jursidiction   | Project Description  | Amount  | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|--|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Hillsborough   | Crystal Springs Road rehabilitation                              | 114,000 |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Pacifica       | Palmetto Avenue rehabilitation                                   | 196,000 |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Redwood City   | Various streets rehabilitation                                   | 365,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | San Bruno      | Various streets rehabilitation                                   | 294,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | San Mateo      | Alameda de las Pulgas rehabilitation                             | 448,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Woodside       | Tripp Road rehabilitation  | 64,000  |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2005/06      | STIP                        | Freeway Improvements                        | Pacifica       | Galera Parkway Project   | 6.9M    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STIP                        | R.R. Grade Separations /Crossing Improve    | SMCTA          | Tilton Avenue and E. Poplar Avenue RR Grade Separations          | 9.103M  | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STIP                        | Operational Improvements                    | Caltrans       | El Camino Real Signal Coordination                               | 5.0M    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | STIP                        | Operational Improvements                    | C/CAG          | San Mateo County Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Project | 1.977M  | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | SAFETEA-LU Earmark Projects | Other Roadway Improvements                  | East Palo Alto | Ravenswood Road Improvement Project                              | 495,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | SAFETEA-LU Earmark Projects | Transit Improvements                        | SamTrans       | Revenue collection system  | 297,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | SAFETEA-LU Earmark Projects | Recreation Trails Funding (USC Section 206) | Atherton       | Atherton Channel Trail and Bridge                                | 104,800 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2005/06      | MTC TLC                     | Bike Ped                                    | Daly City      | Mission Street Ped Improvement                                   | 900,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 2nd Cycle               | Other Roadway Improvements                  | Belmont        | Old County Road rehabilitation                                   | 134,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Daly City      | Mission Street rehabilitation                                    | 395,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP                         | Road Pavement                               | Foster City    | Chess Drive rehabilitation                                       | 128,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program                  | Type          | Jursidiction        | Project Description   | Amount                         | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2006/07      | STP 2nd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Menlo Park          | Sand Hill Road rehabilitation   | 184,000                        | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 2nd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Millbrae            | Millbrae Avenue rehabilitation  | 110,000                        | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP                      | Road Pavement | San Carlos          | Alameda de las Pulgas rehabilitation  | 162,000                        |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2006/07      | STP 2nd Cycle            | Road Pavement | South San Francisco | Grand Avenue rehabilitation   | 290,000                        | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 2nd Cycle            | Road Pavement | San Mateo County    | Various streets rehabilitation  | 500,000                        | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Atherton            | Valparaiso Avenue Rehabilitation (CON)  | 470,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP                      | Road Pavement | Belmont             | Old County Road Rehabilitation (PE)   | 14,000                         |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP                      |               | CCAG                | CMA Planning Activities (ENV)   | 135,000                        |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | CMAQ MTC RBPP            | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Lake Merced Blvd. Bicycle Lane Project (CON)  | 463,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | CMAQ                     |               |                     | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (PSE)  | 120,000                        |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Daly City           | East Market & Hillside Blvd Rehabilitation (CON)                                    | 350,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle (backfill) | Road Pavement | Half Moon Bay       | SR 92 / Main Street Widening (CON)  | 1500000 (1544000)              |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Menlo Park          | Sand Hill Road Rehabilitation/Resurfacing (CON)                                     | 707,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Pacifica            | Palmetto Avenue Rehabilitation (CON)  | 405,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | Redwood City        | Alameda de las Pultgas/Bay Road Rehabilitation combined w/ Bay Rd/Florence St (CON) | 900,000<br>(300,000 + 600,000) |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | STP 3rd Cycle            | Road Pavement | San Carlos          | Alameda de las Pulgas Road Rehab (CON)  | 220,000                        |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2006/07      | CMAQ                     | Ramp Meter    | San Mateo County    | US 101 San Mateo Ramp Metering (CON)  | 500,000                        |                            |                         | X                  |           |

STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

| Program Year | Program            | Type          | Jursidiction        | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2006/07      | STP                | Road Pavement | South San Francisco | Grand Ave Rehabilitation (CON)                                | 290,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2006/07      | CMAQ MTC TLC       | Bike Ped      | San Bruno SSF       | BART Linear Park (CON)  | 1,933,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2006/07      | MTC RBPP           | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Lake Merced Blvd Bike Lane proje                              | 537,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | Regional Bike /Ped | Bike Ped      | County              | El Granada (Coastside) bicycle &                              | 181,287   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | Regional Bike /Ped | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Mission Street pedestrian improvements                        | 500,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | Regional Bike /Ped | Bike Ped      | Pacifica            | San Pedro Terrace multi-purpose trail                         | 1,000,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | Regional Bike /Ped | Bike Ped      | San Mateo           | Delaware Street bicycle and pedestrian improvements           | 282,600   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | Regional Bike /Ped | Bike Ped      | SSF                 | Linear Park trail   | 537,950   |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Brisbane            | Bayshore Corridor North-South Bikeway Project (Class II)      | 550,000   |                            |                         |                    | X         |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Burlingame          | California Drive: Shared-Lane Bike Route (Class III)          | 25,387    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Burlingame          | In-Pavement Illuminated Crosswalk System at Broadway & Paloma | 40,000    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Burlingame          | Howard Avenue Bike Lane (Class II)                            | 50,467    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Soutgate Avenue Bike Lanes (Class II & III)                   | 100,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | Traffic Accessibility Modifications (Audible and Countdown)   | 40,000    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Daly City           | John Daly Blvd Pestrian/Bicycle Path Lighting Improvements    | 150,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Half Moon Bay       | Highway 1 Bicycle Trail Project - Class I                     | 500,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3          | Bike Ped      | Menlo Park          | Install Video Detection Systems for Bicycles at Intersections | 110,000   |                            | X                       |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program       | Type          | Jursidiction           | Project Description  | Amount      | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3     | Bike Ped      | South San Francisco    | Bikeway Connections and Kiosk                                | 25,738      |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | TDA Art 3     | Bike Ped      | San Mateo County Parks | Crystal Springs Regional Trail Design/Construction Documents | 105,000     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP          | Highway       | Caltrans/SMCTA         | Auxiliary lanes - 3rd Ave to Millbrae Ave                    | 100,000,000 |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Burlingame             | Calif Dr Resurfacing   | 103,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Burlingame             | Hillside Dr Resurfacing                                      | 72,000      |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Burlingame             | Rollins Rd Resurfacing                                       | 103,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | County                 | Bay Road Resurfacing   | 250,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Foster City            | Foster City Blvd Resurfacing                                 | 337,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Foster City            | Shell Blvd Resurfacing                                       | 140,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Menlo Park             | Oak Grove Ave. Resurfacing                                   | 109,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Millbrae               | Skyline Blvd. Pavement repair                                | 124,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Pacifica               | Sharp Park Rd rehab  | 165,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Pacifica               | Terra Nova Blvd rehab  | 175,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | Pacifica               | Oddstadd Blvd rehab  | 150,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | San Mateo              | J. Hart Clinton Rehab  | 575,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STP 3rd Cycle | Road Pavement | San Mateo              | Poplar Ave. Rehab  | 325,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP          | Highway       | Caltrans/SMCTA         | US 101/Willow interchange improvement                        | 900,000     |                            |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program   | Type     | Jursidiction                | Project Description                           | Amount     | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2007/08      | STIP      | Highway  | Caltrans/SMCTA              | Route 92 Widening, curve correction           | 5,629,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP      | Highway  | Caltrans/SMCTA              | Calera Parkway Project                        | 6,900,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP      | Highway  | Caltrans/SMCTA              | Slow vehicle lane improvement                 | 13,563,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP      | ITS      | Caltrans                    | El Camino Real Signa Interconnect and Upgrade | 7,135,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2007/08      | STIP      | Transit  | JPB                         | SSF CalTrain Station                          | 19,203,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | STIP/CMIA | Highway  | Caltrans/SMCTA              | Auxiliary lanes - Marsh to Embarcadero        | 74,221,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | STIP/TLSP | ITS      | CCAG                        | San Mateo County Smart Corridors              | 21,000,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | County of San Mateo - Parks | Mirada Surf Coastal Trail                     | 100,000    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | San Bruno 1                 | Install Class II Bike Lanes                   | 32,500     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | Half Moon Bay               | Class I trail on Hwy 1                        | 100,000    |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | South San Francisco 3       | Video Detection for bicyclist                 | 76,667     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | South San Francisco 2       | Bike route signs                              | 40,000     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | San Carlos                  | Class III Bike Routes and racks               | 65,000     |                            |                         | X                  |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | South San Francisco 1       | Install 2 in-ground lighted crosswalks        | 40,000     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | Daly City 1                 | Install sidewalk bulb-outs                    | 50,000     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | Woodside 3                  | Reconfigure Woodside Rd lanes                 | 25,000     |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped | San Bruno 2                 | Specialized routing signs                     | 9,000      |                            | X                       |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program   | Type                     | Jursidiction   | Project Description                        | Amount  | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|--|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped                 | Daly City 2    | New sidewalk and curb ramps                | 55,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped                 | East Palo Alto | Convert Rail Spur into a ped trail         | 100,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped                 | Belmont        | Curb ramps                                 | 40,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped                 | San Mateo 2    | Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads          | 15,808  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped                 | Woodside 1     | Modify bike lane drainage inlet            | 12,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | STP       | Road Pavement            | Belmont        | Old County Rd Rehab (CON)                  | 120,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Operational Improvements | C/CAG          | Traffic Incident Management (PE)           | 367,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Operational Improvements | C/CAG          | Ramp Metering Study (PE)                   |         |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Colma          | D' Street Pedestrian Enhance (CON)         | 235,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Colma          | D' Street Pedestrian Enhance (CON)         | 250,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Daly City      | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (CON) | 47,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Daly City      | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (CON) | 499,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Daly City      | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (CON) | 293,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Daly City      | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (CON) | 123,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Daly City      | Mission St. Ped. Improvements. Ph. I (CON) | 900,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | STP       | Road Pavement            | Foster City    | Shell Blvd Rehab                           |         |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian               | Colma (MTC)    | HIP Streetscape/Ped Improv                 |         |                            |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program   | Type        | Jursidiction  | Project Description                               | Amount  | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian  | Pacifica      | San Pedro Terrace multi-purpose trail (CON)       | 150,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian  | Pacifica      | San Pedro Terrace multi-purpose trail (CON)       | 450,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Pedestrian  | Pacifica      | San Pedro Terrace multi-purpose trail (PE)        | 50,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Streetscape | Redwood City  | ECR/Broadway Streetscape (CON)                    | 8,000   |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Streetscape | Redwood City  | ECR/Broadway Streetscape (CON)                    | 251,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Streetscape | Redwood City  | ECR/Broadway Streetscape (CON)                    | 380,000 |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Street      | San Mateo     | Delaware Street Improvements (CON)                | 70,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      |             | County        | Mirada Surf Coastal Trail (CON)                   | 181,000 |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      |             | County        | Colma - 'F' Street Sidewalk and streetscape (CON) |         |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      |             | County        | Menlo Park - Santa Cruz Ave Ped Improv (CON)      | 27,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      | Bike        | County        | Westborough Blvd Bike lanes improve               | 18,000  |                            |                         |                    |           |
| 2008/09      | CMAQ      |             | County        | Install Permanent Traffic Calming Advisory signs  | 40,000  |                            | X                       |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped    | Half Moon Bay | Class I Bike/Ped Trail                            | 300,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped    | Redwood City  | Crosswalks & Curb Ramps                           | 33,584  | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped    | San Bruno     | Pedestrian Sidewalk Access Ramps                  | 160,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped    | Burlingame    | Ped/Bike Bridge Connection                        | 136,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped    | Burlingame    | Bike Route Signs                                  | 7,500   | X                          |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program   | Type          | Jurisdiction        | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | Redwood City        | Bike Route Sign/Detectors/Racks                               | 42,792    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | South San Francisco | In-Ground Lighted Crosswalk                                   | 47,000    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | South San Francisco | Bay Trail Improvements  | 131,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | Redwood City        | In-Roadway Warning Light System                               | 64,860    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | Menlo Park          | Bike Route Signage  | 4,000     | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | TDA Art 3 | Bike Ped      | San Carlos          | Bikeway Sign/Detectors/Class II & III                         | 83,500    | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Atherton            | Atherton Roadway Rehabilitation                               | 718,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Belmont             | 2009 Belmont Overlay  | 564,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Brisbane            | Brisbane - Bayshore Blvd Overlay                              | 231,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Burlingame          | Burlingame Various Streets Resurfacing                        | 551,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Colma               | Colma - Serramonte Blvd Pavement Rehabilitation               | 217,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | East Palo Alto      | East Palo Alto Various Streets Rehabilitation and Resurfacing | 421,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | County of San Mateo | San Mateo County Various Streets Resurfacing                  | 1,726,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Daly City           | Street Resurfacing 2009                                       | 1,363,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Foster City         | Foster City Blvd Resurfacing Project                          | 440,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Half Moon Bay       | Half Moon Bay Downtown Streets Rehabilitation                 | 210,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA      | Road Pavement | Hillsborough        | Hillsborough 2009 Asphalt Overlay                             | 813,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |

**STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

| Program Year | Program | Type          | Jursidiction        | Project Description   | Amount    | Funding Obligation Pending | Funding Fully Obligated | Under Construction | Completed |
|--------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | Menlo Park          | Menlo Park Various Resurfacing of Various Federal Aid Routes            | 710,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | Millbrae            | Millbrae 2009 Various Streets Repair                                    | 565,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | Pacifica            | City of Pacifica Various Fed Aid Street Pavement Rehabilitation Project | 777,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | Portola Valley      | Portola Valley FY 2008-09 Various Streets Resurfacing                   | 196,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | Redwood City        | Redwood City - various streets overlay                                  | 736,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Bike Ped      | Redwood City        | Redwood City - El Camino Real/Broadway Streetscape                      | 1,423,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | San Bruno           | San Bruno Various Roadway Resurfacing and Overlays                      | 959,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Bike Ped      | San Carlos          | 2009 Pedestrian Improvement Project                                     | 559,000   | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | San Mateo           | City of San Mateo FY 2008-09 Various FAU/MTS Streets Rehabilitation     | 1,545,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |
| 2009/10      | ARRA    | Road Pavement | South San Francisco | South San Francsico FY 2008-09 Various Streets Resurfacing              | 1,661,000 | X                          |                         |                    |           |

## APPENDIX H

### Measure A Transportation Expenditure Plan Summary



CHAPTER 3

# 2009-2033 Measure A Program



TA STRATEGIC PLAN 2009-2013

## 3.0 2009 – 2033 Measure A Program

On January 1, 2009, the 2009 – 2033 Measure A Program will commence, continuing the generation of sales tax revenues in San Mateo County for transportation facilities, services and programs. The voter-approved Expenditure Plan sets the program categories and percentage split of the sales tax revenues to each of the program categories described below. Additionally, the guidelines and requirements contained in the Expenditure Plan are highlighted in this section.

### 3.1 2004 Expenditure Plan Goals

The goals of the 2004 Expenditure Plan Program are:

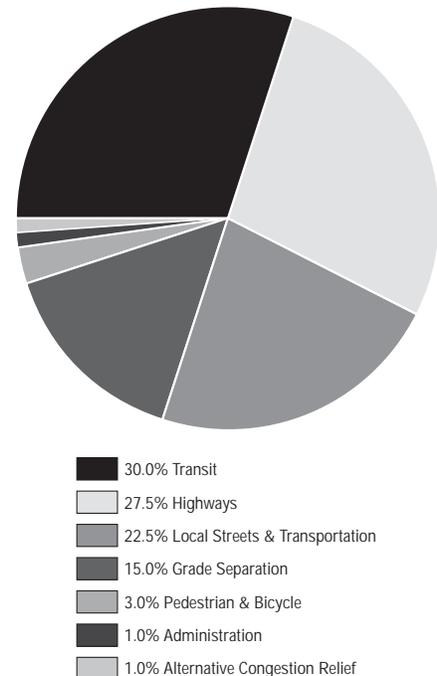
- Reduce commute corridor congestion
- Make regional connections
- Enhance safety
- Meet local mobility needs

Meeting these goals involves investment in multiple transportation modes. Funding is identified for six primary program categories: Transit, Highways, Local Streets/Transportation, Grade Separations, Pedestrian and Bicycle, and Alternative Congestion Relief programs. Each category is designated for a percentage share of the total projected revenues which are currently estimated at \$1.5 billion (in 2004 dollars) over the life of the Measure A Program, as illustrated in Figure 2 .

The 2004 Expenditure Plan outlines restrictions in the use of Measure A funds to target funding to transportation projects in San Mateo County and maximize the leveraging of other funding. The restrictions include:

- Measure A funds may not be used to replace or supplant existing funds and resources on projects
- Measure A funds may only be used for transportation facilities and services
- Measure A funds may only be used for projects within San Mateo County, with exception to the systemwide costs for Caltrain Improvements, and for Highway projects that minimally extend into adjacent counties

Figure 2. 2004 Expenditure Plan



### 3.2 Program Category Details

The Measure A Program includes six programs: Transit, Highways, Local Streets/Transportation, Grade Separations, Pedestrian and Bicycle, and Alternative Congestion Relief programs. Funding can be used for planning, design development, construction projects or operations in San Mateo County.

Table 3 lists the total estimated sales tax revenue over the life of the measure for each program category and matching funds from potential local, state and federal sources.

The definition and purpose of each program area are described in the following paragraphs. Also indicated for each program area, if applicable, are key parameters identified in the 2004 Expenditure Plan.

## Transit

The Transit Program provides funding for multiple modes of transit including Caltrain, Local Shuttles, Accessible Services, Ferry, the Dumbarton Corridor and BART.

### – Caltrain

Caltrain is a 77-mile, 32 station commuter rail system that provides service in the counties of San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara. Caltrain operates 98 weekday trains with less frequent service on weekends, serving nearly 12 million customers a year. The purpose of the Caltrain program is to fund system upgrades and service expansions. Up to 50 percent of the funding can be used for operating expenses.

### – Local Shuttle

Local shuttle services are transit shuttle services provided with vehicles that are typically larger than vans and smaller than buses. The purpose of the Local Shuttle program is to meet local mobility needs and provide access to regional transit. These services are envisioned to complement fixed-route bus and rail services.

### – Accessible Services

Accessible Services are targeted for paratransit and other transportation services to accommodate people with disabilities, seniors with mobility limitations, and those who need assistance using the existing transportation services. The purpose of the Accessible Services program is to fund Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit services, such as Redi-Wheels, and support the operating and capital needs of additional new

Table 3. Transportation Expenditure Plan Program Categories

| Program Category                              | % Share        | Estimated Sales Tax<br>(in 2004 dollars) | Estimated Match<br>(in 2004 dollars) |
|---|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Transit (30%)</b>                          |                |  |                                      |
| Caltrain                                      | 16.0%          | \$240.0 million                          | \$250 million                        |
| Local Shuttles                                | 4.0%           | \$60.0 million                           | \$60 million                         |
| Accessible Services                           | 4.0%           | \$60.0 million                           | \$228 million                        |
| Ferry   | 2.0%           | \$30.0 million                           | \$92 million                         |
| Dumbarton Corridor                            | 2.0%           | \$30.0 million                           | \$415 million                        |
| BART  | 2.0%           | \$30.0 million                           | \$120 million                        |
| <b>Highways (27.5%)</b>                       |                |  |                                      |
| Key Congested Areas                           | 17.3%          | \$260.0 million                          | \$260 million                        |
| Supplemental                                  | 10.2%          | \$153.0 million                          | \$65 million                         |
| <b>Local Streets / Transportation</b>         | <b>22.5%</b>   | <b>\$337.5 million</b>                   | <b>\$527 million</b>                 |
| <b>Grade Separations</b>                      | <b>15.0%</b>   | <b>\$225.0 million</b>                   | <b>\$125 million</b>                 |
| <b>Pedestrian and Bicycle</b>                 | <b>3.0%</b>    | <b>\$45.0 million</b>                    | <b>\$25 million</b>                  |
| <b>Alternative Congestion Relief Programs</b> | <b>1.0%</b>    | <b>\$15.0 million</b>                    | <b>\$15 million</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>100.0%*</b> | <b>\$1,500 million*</b>                  | <b>\$2,200 million*</b>              |

\*Note: Includes up to 1% for Program Administration

programs for eligible seniors and people with disabilities. The ADA requires transit agencies to provide accessible services to people who are unable to use fixed-route bus or rail service.

– **Ferry**

Ferries provide transit service via waterways. The purpose of the Ferry program is to invest in cost-effective ferry services in San Mateo County, where currently, there is no ferry service. These services will increase transit options to meet daily transportation needs and also provide countywide transportation relief (and transport of emergency personnel) during times of emergencies. These services will be operated by the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA), a regional transportation agency created by the California Legislature to develop ferry transit and waterborne emergency response services for the San Francisco Bay Area. Two ferry projects, one in Redwood City and the other in South San Francisco, have been identified in the 2004 Expenditure Plan and are the two projects that are eligible to be funded by this program.

– **Dumbarton Corridor**

The Dumbarton Corridor, which connects the Peninsula to the East Bay, has been identified as a key corridor for future commuter rail service. This corridor provides a critical component of establishing a regional rail network as identified in the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) Regional Rail Plan. Building on the investment of purchasing the Dumbarton Corridor right of way with funding from the 1988 Measure A Program, the purpose of this program is to fund station facilities and rail corridor enhancements in East Palo Alto, Menlo Park and Redwood City.

The Dumbarton commuter rail project, which is overseen by the Dumbarton Rail Corridor Policy Advisory Committee (DRCPAC) and project managed by Caltrain, is currently at 10 percent design and in the environmental clearance phase. Once these tasks are complete, the DRCPAC will focus on solidifying the funding plan before defining specific projects to be funded by this program.

– **Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART)**

BART is a heavy rail system that operates throughout the counties of San Francisco, San Mateo, Alameda and Contra Costa. BART serves more than 362,000 riders on a typical weekday on its network of 104 miles and 43 stations. The purpose of this program is to fund capital investments and operating expenditures associated with the San Mateo County BART extension, which was completed in 2003.

As outlined in an agreement between BART, SamTrans and the TA, 2 percent of Measure A sales tax revenues will be allocated to BART on an annual basis to fund a portion of the BART operating costs in San Mateo County. Within the general guidelines of the Measure A Program, specific projects to be funded by this program are to be defined by BART consistent with and within the parameters of the agreement between BART, SamTrans and the TA.

## Highways

The purpose of this program is to reduce congestion on roadways within San Mateo County. This program is divided into two categories: Key Congested Areas are focused on removing bottlenecks in the most congested highway commute corridors; and Supplemental Roadways are focused on reducing congestion and improving throughput along secondary commute corridors.

### – **Key Congested Areas**

The 2004 Expenditure Plan allocates a specified amount of sales tax revenue to five key congested corridors in San Mateo County. Below is the list of eligible projects as identified in the 2004 Expenditure Plan:

#### • **Highway 280 North Improvements**

- *Reconstruct I-280/Route 1 Interchange (Daly City)*
- *Construct Auxiliary Lanes between I-380 and Hickey Boulevard (Daly City, South San Francisco, San Bruno)*

#### • **Coastside Highway Improvements**

- *Route 1/San Pedro Creek Bridge Replacement (Pacifica)*
- *Route 1/Manor Drive overcrossing improvement and widening (Pacifica)*
- *Route 1 and 92 safety and operational improvements (within and in the proximity of Half Moon Bay)*

#### • **Highway 92 Improvements**

- *Auxiliary lanes and interchange improvements between I-280 and the San Mateo Hayward Bridge (San Mateo County, Foster City)*

#### • **Highway 101 Mid-county Improvements**

- *Reconstruction of the Highway 101-Broadway Interchange (Burlingame)*
- *Modification of the Highway 101/Peninsula Avenue Interchange (San Mateo, Burlingame)*
- *Operational improvements on Highway 101 from Hillsdale to Route 92 (San Mateo)*

#### • **Highway 101 South Improvements**

- *Reconstruct the Highway 101/Woodside Road Interchange (Redwood City)*
- *Highway 101 improvements between Highway 84 and the Santa Clara County line and access improvements to the Dumbarton Bridge (Redwood City, Menlo Park, East Palo Alto)*

### – **Supplemental Roadways**

The 2004 Expenditure Plan includes a partial list of specific projects eligible to receive Measure A funding. Other projects (not listed in the plan) can be considered. Below is the partial list of candidate projects as identified in the 2004 Expenditure Plan:

- **Route 35 (I-280-Sneath Lane) widening (San Bruno)**
- **US 101/Produce Avenue Interchange (South San Francisco)**
- **Route 92 (I-280/Route 35) truck climbing lane (San Mateo)**
- **Willow Road adaptive signal control system (Menlo Park)**
- **US 101 (Sierra Point Parkway – SF/SM County Line) auxiliary lanes (South San Francisco, Brisbane)**
- **Geneva Avenue extension (Daly City, Brisbane)**
- **I-280/John Daly Boulevard Overcrossing (north side) widening (San Bruno)**
- **Junipero Serra Boulevard Improvements (Daly City, Colma, South San Francisco)**
- **US 101/Candlestick Point Interchange (Brisbane)**
- **US 101 (Sierra Point Parkway – San Bruno Avenue) auxiliary lanes (Brisbane, South San Francisco)**
- **I-280/I-380 local access improvement (San Bruno)**
- **Highway 101/Sierra Point Pkwy Interchange replacement and Lagoon Way extension (Brisbane)**
- **Triton Drive widening (Foster City)**
- **Sand Hill Road signal coordination (Menlo Park)**
- **Woodside Road widening (US 101-El Camino Real) (Redwood City)**

## Local Streets and Transportation

The purpose of this program is to provide funding to the 20 cities and the County of San Mateo for the improvement and maintenance of local transportation facilities and services. This program provides money to local jurisdictions based on the following formula: 50 percent by population and 50 percent by the number of road miles within the jurisdiction. Annually, the TA will update the road miles and population figures based on California Department of Transportation and Department of Finance data. Table 4 below summarizes the estimated allocation and funding over the next 25 years (in 2004 dollars).

**Table 4. Estimated Annual Distribution to San Mateo County and Cities**

| Local Jurisdiction | Allocation (%) | Estimated Funding (\$2004) |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Atherton           | 1.886          | \$ 6,365,250               |
| Belmont            | 3.543          | \$ 11,957,625              |
| Brisbane           | 0.818          | \$ 2,760,750               |
| Burlingame         | 4.206          | \$ 14,195,250              |
| Colma              | 0.299          | \$ 1,009,125               |
| Daly City          | 10.413         | \$ 35,143,875              |
| East Palo Alto     | 3.215          | \$ 10,850,625              |
| Foster City        | 3.364          | \$ 11,353,500              |
| Half Moon Bay      | 1.596          | \$ 5,386,500               |
| Hillsborough       | 3.000          | \$ 10,125,000              |
| Menlo Park         | 4.851          | \$ 16,372,125              |
| Millbrae           | 2.917          | \$ 9,844,875               |
| Pacifica           | 5.174          | \$ 17,462,250              |
| Portola Valley     | 1.488          | \$ 5,022,000               |
| Redwood City       | 9.612          | \$ 32,440,500              |
| San Bruno          | 5.034          | \$ 16,989,750              |
| San Carlos         | 4.271          | \$ 14,414,625              |
| San Mateo          | 11.797         | \$ 39,814,975              |
| S. San Francisco   | 7.949          | \$ 25,815,375              |
| Woodside           | 1.683          | \$ 5,680,125               |
| San Mateo Co.      | 13.184         | \$ 44,496,000              |

## Grade Separation

The Grade Separation program involves eliminating at-grade railroad crossings. This can be done by raising or lowering roads and/or train tracks at different elevations. The purpose of this program is to provide funding for the construction or upgrade of grade separations along the Caltrain and Dumbarton rail lines in San Mateo County to improve safety and relieve local traffic congestion. The rail crossings to be considered for Measure A funding are listed in the 2004 Expenditure Plan and are located in the cities of South San Francisco, San Bruno, Millbrae, Burlingame, San Mateo, Redwood City, Atherton, East Palo Alto and Menlo Park.

## Pedestrian and Bicycles

Bicycling and walking are sustainable forms of transportation. The purpose of this program is to fund specific projects to encourage and improve bicycling and walking conditions. Qualified expenditures include paths, trails and bridges over roads and highways. The 2004 Expenditure Plan includes a partial list of eligible bicycle and pedestrian projects which are listed below. Other projects will be considered.

- Route 1/Santa Rosa Avenue Pedestrian Overcrossing (Pacifica)
- Route 1 pedestrian/bike trail from Montara through Half Moon Bay (San Mateo County, Half Moon Bay)
- Route 35/Route 1 pedestrian/bike overcrossing (Daly City)
- Millbrae Avenue/US 101 pedestrian/bike overcrossing (Millbrae)
- Hillcrest Boulevard/US 101 pedestrian/bike overcrossing to Bay Trail (Millbrae)
- US 101 near Hillsdale Boulevard pedestrian/bike overcrossing (San Mateo)
- Ralston Avenue/US 101 pedestrian/bike overcrossing (Belmont)
- Willow Road/Bayfront Expressway pedestrian/bike tunnel upgrade (Menlo Park)
- Willow Road/US 101 pedestrian/bike overcrossing (Menlo Park)
- Portola Road pedestrian/bike path paving (San Mateo County)

## **Alternative Congestion Relief**

The Alternative Congestion Relief program promotes transit and non-traditional methods of commuting to reduce reliance on the automobile and use of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) to promote efficient use of the transportation network. Commute alternatives receive 0.8 and ITS projects receive 0.2 percent of the Alternative Congestion Relief funds. Example projects include carpool services, transit subsidies, car sharing and telecommuting. The program also utilizes information technology to assist in efficient use of the transportation network. Example projects include travel time signage on highways, accident alerts and rerouting information. This program is essential in completing a multimodal program to maximize transportation options and efficiencies.

Table 5. Program Category Details

| Program Category                              | Description  | Purpose  | Project Parameters   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Transit</b>                                |  |  |  |
| Caltrain                                      | Existing commuter rail system providing train service in San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties         | Upgrade and expand Caltrain services in San Mateo County; Fund systemwide improvements and safety      | Up to 50% funding for operations   |
| Local Shuttles                                | Transit services provided with vehicles that are typically larger than vans and smaller than buses                 | Meet local mobility needs and provide access to regional transit                                       | n/a  |
| Accessible Services                           | Targeted transportation services for people that have special mobility needs                                       | Provide paratransit and other transportation services to eligible seniors and people with disabilities | n/a  |
| Ferry   | Transit service provided by vessels on waterways   | Establish ferry services in San Mateo County   | For services in Redwood City and South San Francisco                     |
| Dumbarton Corridor                            | A key corridor connecting the East Bay with the Peninsula identified for future commuter rail service              | Construct stations and rail enhancements in East Palo Alto, Menlo Park and Redwood City                | n/a  |
| BART  | Existing heavy rail system providing train services in San Francisco, San Mateo, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties | Maintain and operate BART extension to San Mateo County  | Projects to be programmed by BART  |
| <b>Highways</b>                               |  |  |  |
| Key Congested Areas                           | Highways in San Mateo County   | Reduce congestion and increase throughput on highways  | Projects to be selected from eligible project list                       |
| Supplemental                                  | Local, collector, arterial, state route roadways in San Mateo County   | Reduce congestion and increase throughput on roadways  | n/a  |
| <b>Local Streets / Transportation</b>         | Transportation services, roadways owned and maintained by the cities and County of San Mateo                       | Improve and maintain local transportation facilities and services                                      | Projects to be programmed by cities and/or county                        |
| <b>Grade Separations</b>                      | Eliminate at-grade railroad crossings  | Improve safety and relieve local traffic congestion  | n/a  |
| <b>Pedestrian and Bicycle</b>                 | Pedestrians and bicycle facilities   | Encourage walking and bicycling  | n/a  |
| <b>Alternative Congestion Relief Programs</b> | Commute alternatives and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)  | Efficiently use transportation network and reduce reliance on automobiles                              | 0.8 percent is for commute alternatives and 0.2 percent for ITS projects |

## **APPENDIX I**

### **Land Use Guidelines and Compliance Monitoring**

# C/CAG

CITY/COUNTY ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
OF SAN MATEO COUNTY

*Atherton • Belmont • Brisbane • Burlingame • Colma • Daly City • East Palo Alto • Foster City • Half Moon Bay • Hillsborough • Menlo Park • Millbrae  
Pacifica • Portola Valley • Redwood City • San Bruno • San Carlos • San Mateo • San Mateo County • South San Francisco • Woodside*

September 21, 2004

**TO:** City Managers, Planning Directors, and Public Works Directors

**FROM:** Tom Madalena, Planner II, City/County Association of Governments

**SUBJECT:** REVISED C/CAG GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE  
LAND USE COMPONENT OF THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM

At the C/CAG meeting on September 9, 2004, the Board adopted revised guidelines for the land use component of the Congestion Management Program. We would like to keep you informed of all changes to this policy. The purpose of this revision is to increase the number of options for reducing the impacts of traffic, to provide clarity for the stakeholders involved in the implementation of this policy, and to reallocate the credits associated with some of the transportation demand management measures. All of the revisions to the guidelines are noted in **bold** text. These revisions will take effect immediately.

As a reminder, the Congestion Management Program policy and guidelines must be followed for all projects that meet the following criteria:

1. The project will generate a net 100 or more peak hour trips on the Congestion Management Program roadway network.
2. The project is subject to CEQA review.

If you have a project that meets these criteria, you should follow these steps:

1. Review the guidelines with the project applicant and determine if a combination of the acceptable options/measures will fully reduce the net number of trips that this project is anticipated to generate on the CMP roadway network.
2. If yes, include this information as part of the environmental documents that are circulated and adopted by the local jurisdiction Board.
3. If no, or if new or revised measures are being proposed, contact Tom Madalena for C/CAG review and approval as early in the process as possible so that the agreed upon plan can be included in the environmental documents placed in circulation.

4. If agreement is not reached with C/CAG staff on the plan, an immediate review by the C/CAG Board will be scheduled so that the local jurisdiction project approval process will not be delayed.

As an ongoing and living document, we welcome any suggestions that you may have for the guidelines. Please contact Tom Madalena at 650/363-1867 ([tmadalena@co.sanmateo.ca.us](mailto:tmadalena@co.sanmateo.ca.us)) if you have any questions or comments.

Attachment

## **GUIDELINES FOR IMPLEMENTING THE LAND USE COMPONENT OF THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

All land use changes or new developments that require a negative declaration or an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and that are projected to generate a net (subtracting existing uses that are currently active) 100 or more trips per hour at any time during the a.m. or p.m. peak hour period, must be reported to C/CAG within ten days of completion of the initial study prepared under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Peak period includes 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. **Peak hour is defined as the hour when heaviest daily traffic volume occurs and generally occurs during morning and afternoon commute times. Traffic counts are obtained during AM and PM peak periods and the volume from the heaviest hour of AM or PM traffic is used to define peak hour for those time periods. The highest number of net trips resulting from AM or PM peak hour will be used. Net trips are calculated by subtracting trips for existing uses from those generated by the new project.** Although projects that generate less than 100 peak hour trips are not subject to these guidelines, local jurisdictions are strongly encouraged to apply them to all projects, particularly where the jurisdiction has determined that the impacts of the project will have an adverse effect on traffic in that jurisdiction.

These guidelines are not intended to establish a Countywide **threshold** of significance of 100 peak hour trips for CEQA purposes. The determination of what level of traffic results in a significant impact is left in the first instance to the local jurisdiction. These guidelines do contemplate, however, that all trips resulting from projects that are reviewed by C/CAG and fall under these guidelines will be mitigated, whether or not it rises to a level of significance under CEQA.

Local jurisdictions must ensure that the developer and/or tenants will reduce the demand for all new peak hour trips (including the first 100 trips) projected to be generated by the development. The local jurisdiction can select one or more of the options that follow or may propose other methods for mitigating the trips. It is up to the local jurisdiction working together with the project sponsor to choose the method(s) that will be compatible with the intended purpose of the project and the community that it will serve. The options identified in these guidelines are not intended to limit choices. Local jurisdictions are encouraged to be creative in developing options that meet local needs while accomplishing the goal of mitigating new peak hour trips. The additional measures that are not specifically included in these guidelines should be offered for review by C/CAG staff in advance of approving the project. Appeals to the decisions by C/CAG staff will be taken to the full C/CAG Board for consideration.

**The Congestion Management Program roadway network includes all state highways and selected principal arterials.** When considering land use projects, local jurisdictions may either require that mitigation for impacts to the Congestion Management Program roadway network be finally determined and imposed as a condition of approval of the project, or may conditionally approve such project, conditioned on compliance with the requirements to mitigate the impacts to the Congestion Management Program roadway network. In those instances where conditional approval is given, a building permit may not be issued for the project until the required mitigation is determined and subsequently imposed on the project.

Some of the choices for local jurisdictions include:

1. Reduce the scope of the project so that it will generate less than 100 net peak hour trips.
2. Build adequate roadway and/or transit improvements so that the added peak hour trips will have no measurable impact on the Congestion Management Program roadway network.
3. If a local jurisdiction currently collects traffic mitigation fees, any portion of the fees that are used to mitigate the impacts of the project's traffic on the Congestion Management Program roadway network will count as a credit toward the reduction in the demand for trips required under the Congestion Management Program. The developer may also contribute a one-time only payment of \$20,000 per peak hour trip (including the first 100 trips) to a special fund for the implementation of appropriate transportation demand management system measures at that development. These funds will be used to implement transportation demand management programs that serve the development making the contribution.
4. Require the developer and all subsequent tenants to implement Transportation Demand Management programs that have the capacity to fully reduce the demand for new peak hour trips. The developer/tenants will not be held responsible for the extent to which these programs are actually used. **The developer shall pay for a monitoring program for the first three years of the development. The purpose of the monitoring program is to assess the compliance of the project with the final TDM plan.** The following is a list of acceptable programs and the equivalent number of trips that will be credited as reduced. Programs can be mixed and matched so long as the total mitigated trips is equal to or greater than the new peak hour trips generated by the project. These programs, once implemented, must be on going for the occupied life of the development. Programs may be substituted with prior approval of C/CAG, so long as the number of **mitigated trips** is not **reduced**. Additional measures may be proposed to C/CAG for consideration. Also there may be special circumstances that warrant a different amount of credit for certain measures. For example, a developer may elect to contract with the Alliance or another provider of TDM services to meet this requirement. These situations can also be submitted to C/CAG in advance for consideration. It is up to each local jurisdiction to use its best judgment to determine the extent to which certain measures are "reasonable and effective." For example, there will be a point where additional showers will not result in more people riding bicycles or walking to work.
5. Adopt Congestion Management Program guidelines for projects within its jurisdiction and submit those guidelines for approval by C/CAG. The local jurisdiction would then apply these guidelines to the appropriate level of project and provide an annual report describing affected projects and guidelines applied. C/CAG would review the jurisdiction's efforts on an annual basis and could require amendments to the jurisdiction's guidelines if the jurisdiction's guidelines were not meeting Congestion Management Program goals.

6. Adopt the C/CAG guidelines for application to the appropriate level of project in the jurisdiction, and submit an annual report describing affected projects and guidelines applied. C/CAG would review the jurisdiction's efforts on an annual basis and could require amendments to the jurisdiction's guidelines if the jurisdiction's guidelines were not meeting Congestion Management Program goals.
7. Negotiate with C/CAG staff for other acceptable ways to mitigate the trips for specific developments on a case-by-case basis.
8. **C/CAG recognizes that for retail or special uses appropriate TDM measures may be difficult to implement. Please contact C/CAG to develop appropriate measures for these types of projects.**

**Transportation**

| <b><u>Demand<br/>Management<br/>Measure</u></b>  | <b><u>Number of Trips Credited</u></b>  | <b><u>Rationale</u></b>   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Secure bicycle storage</b>  | One peak hour trip will be credited for every 3 new bike lockers/racks installed and maintained.<br><b>Lockers/racks must be installed within 100 feet of the building.</b>   | Experience has shown that bicycle commuters will average using this mode one-third of the time, especially during warmer summer months.                           |
| Showers and changing rooms.  | <b>Ten</b> peak hour trips will be credited for each new combination shower and changing room installed. <b>An additional 5 peak hour trips will be credited when installed in combination with at least 5 bike lockers</b>   | <b>10 to 1 ratio based on cost to build and the likelihood that bicycle utilization will increase.</b>  |
| Operation of a dedicated shuttle service during the peak period to a rail station or an urban residential area.<br><b>Alternatively the development could buy into a shuttle consortium.</b> | One peak hour trip will be credited for each peak-hour round trip seat on the shuttle. Increases to two trips if a Guaranteed Ride Home Program is also in place.<br><br>Five additional trips will be credited if the shuttle stops at a child-care facility enroute to/from the worksite. | Yields a one-to-one ratio (one seat in a shuttle equals one auto trip reduced); utilization increases when a guaranteed ride home program is also made available. |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Charging employees for parking.                         | <b>Two</b> peak hour trips will be credited for each parking spot charged out at \$20 per month for one year. <b>Money shall be used for TDM measures such as shuttles or subsidized transit tickets.</b>  | Yields a <b>two-to-one</b> ratio  |
| Subsidizing transit tickets for employees.              | One peak hour trip will be credited for each transit pass that is subsidized at least \$20 per month for one year.<br><br>One additional trip will be credited if the subsidy is increased to \$75 for parents using transit to take a child to childcare enroute to work. | Yields a one-to-one ratio (one transit pass equals one auto trip reduced).                            |
| Subsidizing pedestrians/bicyclists who commute to work. | One peak hour trip will be credited for each employee that is subsidized at least \$20 per month for one year.   | Yields a one-to-one ratio (One pedestrian/bicyclist equals one auto trip reduced).                    |
| Creation of preferential parking for carpoolers.        | Two peak hour trips will be credited for each parking spot reserved.   | Yields a two-to-one ratio (one reserved parking spot equals a minimum of two auto trips reduced).     |
| Creation of preferential parking for vanpoolers.        | Seven peak hour trips will be credited for each parking spot reserved.   | Yields a seven-to-one ratio (one reserved parking spot equals a minimum of seven auto trips reduced). |
| Implementation of a vanpool program.                    | Seven peak hour trips will be credited for each vanpool arranged by a specific program operated at the site of the development. Increases to ten trips if a Guaranteed Ride Home Program is also in place.   | The average van capacity is seven.  |

Operation of a commute assistance center, offering on site, one stop shopping for transit and commute alternatives information, preferably staffed with a live person to assist building tenants with trip planning.

One peak hour trip will be credited for each feature added to the information center; and an additional one peak hour trip will be credited for each hour the center is staffed with a live person, up to 20 trips per each 200 tenants. Possible features may include:

- Transit information brochure rack
- Computer kiosk connected to Internet
- Telephone (with commute and transit information numbers)
- Desk and chairs (for personalized trip planning)
- On-site transit ticket sales
- Implementation of flexible work hour schedules that allow transit riders to be 15-30 minutes late or early (due to problems with transit or vanpool).
- Quarterly educational programs to support commute alternatives

This is based on staff's best estimate. Short of there being major disincentives to driving, having an on site TDM program offering commute assistance is fundamental to an effective TDM program.

**Survey Employees to examine use and best practices.**

**Three peak hour trips will be credited for a survey developed to be administered twice yearly**

**This is based on staff's best estimate with the goal of finding best practices to achieve the mode shift goal.**

Implementation of a parking cash out program.

One peak hour trip will be credited for each parking spot where the employee is offered a cash payment in return for not using parking at the employment site.

Yields a one-to-one ratio (one cashed out parking spot equals one auto trip reduced).

Implementation of ramp metering.

Three hundred peak hour trips will be credited if the local jurisdiction in cooperation with CalTrans, installs and turns on ramp metering lights during the peak hours at the highway entrance ramp closest to the development.

This is a very difficult and costly measure to implement and the reward must be significant.

Installation of high bandwidth connections in employees' homes to the Internet to facilitate home telecommuting

**One peak hour trip will be credited for every three connections installed. This measure is not available as credit for a residential development.**

Yields a one-to-**three** ratio.

Installation of video conferencing centers that are available for use by the tenants of the facility.

**Five** peak hour trips will be credited for a center installed at the facility.

**This is based on staff's best estimate.**

Implementation of a compressed workweek program.

One peak hour trip will be credited for every 5 employees that are offered the opportunity to work four compressed days per week.

The workweek will be compressed into 4 days; therefore the individual will not be commuting on the 5<sup>th</sup> day.

**Flextime:  
Implementation of an alternate hours workweek program.**

**One peak hour trip will be credited for each employee that is offered the opportunity to work staggered work hours. Those hours can be a set shift set by the employer or can be individually determined by the employee.**

**This is based on staff's best estimate.**

Provision of assistance to employees so they can live close to work.

If an employer develops and offers a program to help employees find acceptable residences within five miles of the employment site, a credit of one trip will be given for each slot in the program.

This assumes that a five-mile trip will generally not involve travel on the freeways.

Implementation of a program that gives preference to hiring local residents at the new development site.

One peak hour trip will be credited for each employment opportunity reserved for employees recruited and hired from within five miles of the employment site.

This assumes that a five-mile trip will generally not involve travel on the freeways.

Provision of on-site amenities/accommodations that encourage people to stay on site during the workday, making it easier for workers to leave their automobiles at home.

**Five** peak hour trips will be credited for each feature added to the job site. Possible features may include:

- banking
- grocery shopping
- clothes cleaning
- exercise facilities
- child care center

This is based on staff's best estimate.

Provide use of motor vehicles to employees who use alternate commute methods so they can have access to vehicles during breaks for personal use.

**Five** peak hour trips will be credited for each vehicle provided.

This is based on staff's best estimate.

Provide use of bicycles to employees who use alternate commute methods so they can have access to bicycles during breaks for personal use.

One peak hour trip will be credited for every four bicycles provided.

This is based on staff's best estimate.

Provision of child care services as a part of the development

One trip will be credited for every two child care slots at the job site. This amount increases to one trip for each slot if the child care service accepts multiple age groups (infants=0-2yrs, preschool=3&4 yrs, school-age=5 to 13 yrs).

**This is based on staff's best estimate.**

Developer/property owner may join an employer group to expand available child care within 5 miles of the job site or may provide this service independently

One trip will be credited for each new child care center slot created either directly by an employer group, by the developer/property owner, or by an outside provider if an agreement has been developed with the developer/property owner that makes the child care accessible to the workers at the development.

**This is based on staff's best estimate.**

Join the Alliance's guaranteed ride home program.

**Two** peak hour trips will be credited for every 2 slots purchased in the program.

Experience shows that when a Guaranteed Ride Home Program is added to a TDM program, average ridership increases by about 50%.

Combine any ten of these elements and receive an additional credit for five peak hour trips.

Five peak hour trips will be credited.

Experience has shown that offering multiple and complementary TDM components can magnify the impact of the overall program.

Work with the Alliance to develop/implement a Transportation Action Plan.

**Ten** peak hour trips will be credited.

This is based on staff's best estimate.

The developer can provide a cash legacy after the development is complete and designate an entity to implement any (or more than one) of the previous measures before day one of occupancy.

Peak hour trip reduction credits will accrue as if the developer was directly implementing the items.

Credits accrue depending on what the funds are used for.

Encourage infill development.

Two percent of all peak hour trips will be credited for each infill development.

Generally acceptable TDM practices (based on research of TDM practices around the nation and reported on the Internet).

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Encourage shared parking.   | Five peak hour trips will be credited for an agreement with an existing development to share existing parking. | Generally acceptable TDM practices (based on research of TDM practices around the nation and reported on the Internet). |
| Participate in/create/sponsor a Transportation Management Association.  | Five peak hour trips will be credited.   | Generally acceptable TDM practices (based on research of TDM practices around the nation and reported on the Internet). |
| Coordinate Transportation Demand Management programs with existing developments/employers.  | Five peak hour trips will be credited.   | This is based on staff's best estimate.   |
| For employers with multiple job sites, institute a proximate commuting program that allows employees at one location to transfer/trade with employees in another location that is closer to their home. | One peak hour trip will be credited for each opportunity created.  | Yields a one-to-one ratio.  |
| Pay for parking at park and ride lots or transit stations.  | One peak hour trip will be credited for each spot purchased.   | Yields a one-to-one ratio.  |

**Additional Measures for Residential Developments**

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Develop schools, convenience shopping, recreation facilities, and child care centers in new subdivisions.  | Five peak hour trips will be credited for each facility included.   | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Provision of child care services at the residential development and/or at a nearby transit center  | One trip will be credited for every two child care slots at the development/transit center. This amount increases to one trip for each slot if the child care service accepts multiple age groups (infants, preschool, school-age). | <b>This is based on staff's best estimate.</b> |
| Make roads and streets more pedestrian and bicycle friendly.   | Five peak hour trips will be credited for each facility included.   | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Revise zoning to limit undesirable impacts (noise, smells, and traffic) instead of limiting broad categories of activities.                                  | Five peak hour trips will be credited.  | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Create connections for non-motorized travel, such as trails that link dead-end streets.  | Five peak hour trips will be credited for each connection made.   | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Create alternative transportation modes for travel within the development and to downtown areas - bicycles, scooters, electric carts, wagons, shuttles, etc. | One peak hour trip will be credited for each on-going opportunity created (i.e. five bicycles/scooters/wagons = five trips, two-seat carts = two trips, seven passenger shuttle = seven trips).                                     | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Design streets/roads that encourage pedestrian and bicycle access and discourage automobile access.  | Five trips will be credited for each design element.  | This is based on staff's best estimate.        |
| Install and maintain   | Five trips will be credited for each  | This is based on staff's best                  |

alternative  
transportation kiosks.

kiosk.

estimate.

Install/maintain safety  
and security systems  
for pedestrians and  
bicyclists.

Five trips will be credited for each  
measure implemented.

This is based on staff's best  
estimate.

Implement jitneys/  
vanpools from  
residential areas to  
downtowns and transit  
centers.

One trip will be credited for each  
seat created.

Yields a one-to-one ratio.

Locate residential  
development within  
one-third mile of a  
fixed rail passenger  
station.

All trips from a residential  
development within one-third mile  
of a fixed rail passenger station  
will be considered credited due to  
the location of the development.

This is based on staff's best  
estimate.

The local jurisdiction must also agree to maintain data available for monitoring by C/CAG, that supports the on-going compliance with the agreed to trip reduction measures.

## City County Association of Governments \* Congestion Land Use Impact Analysis Program Compliance

| <b>Jurisdiction</b> | <b>Project</b>                               | <b>Measures Taken</b>  | <b>C/CAG Compliance</b>  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Daly City           | Landmark Plaza Project                       | TDM plan incorporated into Draft EIR   | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG   |
| Redwood City        | Abbott Labs                                  | TDM plan incorporated into Draft EIR   | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG   |
| East Palo Alto      | YMCA   | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG for review   | TDM plan approved by C/CAG   |
| Burlingame          | Peninsula Medical Center Replacement Project | TDM is included as a condition of approval   | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG   |
| Brisbane            | One Quarry Road                              | None yet   | None yet   |
| Pacifica            | Cypress Walk Residential Project             | None yet   | None yet   |
| Redwood City        | Bayside Gardens                              | Final EIR states TDM plan will be submitted to C/CAG prior to final project approval                               | TDM plan to be sent to C/CAG for review  |
| Redwood City        | High Tech High Bayshore                      | TDM provided by the project sponsor  | TDM plan approved  |
| Half Moon Bay       | Cabrillo Corners Commercial Project          | None yet   | None yet   |
| Menlo Park          | Safeway                                      | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant  | TDM plan will be approved by C/CAG as long as it is included as a condition of approval that is to be met prior to occupancy |
| Daly City           | Westlake Shopping Center                     | TDM plan is required as a condition of approval to be met prior to occupancy                                       | TDM plan to be submitted to C/CAG for review   |
| South San Francisco | Genentech B 33 & B 37                        | TDM Plan incorporated into Genentech Corporate Facilities Master Plan  | South San Francisco's TDM Ordinance exceeds C/CAG's requirements   |
| South San Francisco | 333 Oyster Point Blvd.                       | TDM plan was incorporated with a requirement to achieve 35% mode shift and was included as a condition of approval | South San Francisco's TDM Ordinance exceeds C/CAG's requirements   |
| South San Francisco | Genentech B 31                               | TDM Plan to be incorporated into Genentech Corporate Facilities Master Plan  | South San Francisco's TDM Ordinance exceeds C/CAG's requirements   |

|                             |   |   |                            |
|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| South San Francisco         | 180 Oyster point Blvd.                  | TDM provided by the project sponsor       | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| Foster City                 | Bayside Towers III                      | TDM provided by the project sponsor       | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | 681 Gateway Boulevard Project           | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | Home Depot Project                      | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| Redwood City                | Stanford Outpatient Center              | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | 249 East Grand Ave. Office/R&D Project  | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | Lowe's Project                          | TDM provided by the project sponsor       | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | East Jamie Court Project                | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | 333-351 Allerton Ave. Project           | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| South San Francisco         | 285 East Grand Ave. Project             | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of San Carlos          | Palo Alto Medical Foundation            | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of Menlo Park          | Sand Hill Road Hotel and Office Project | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of Brisbane            | Sierra Point Project                    | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of South San Francisco | Terrabay Phase III                      | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of South San Francisco | 213 East Grand Ave.                     | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of South San Francisco | Hyatt Place Hotel                       | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |
| City of South San Francisco | Britannia Modular Labs 4                | TDM plan submitted to C/CAG by consultant | TDM Plan approved by C/CAG |

## **APPENDIX J**

### **Regional Transportation Plan Projects**

# San Mateo County

(In millions of year-of-expenditure dollars)

| Reference Number | Project/Program   | Total Project Cost | Committed Funds <sup>1</sup> | Discretionary Funds <sup>2</sup> | Project Notes  |
|------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 21602            | Reconstruct U.S. 101/Broadway interchange   | \$ 59.5            | \$ 28.0                      | \$ 31.5                          |  |
| 21603            | Modify U.S. 101/Woodside Road interchange   | \$ 50.3            | \$ 30.3                      | \$ 20.0                          |  |
| 21604            | Construct auxiliary lanes (one in each direction) on U.S. 101 from Sierra Point to San Francisco County line  | \$ 6.7             | \$ 3.2                       | \$ 3.5                           |  |
| 21606            | Reconstruct U.S. 101/Willow Road interchange  | \$ 53.8            | \$ 53.8                      | \$ 0.0                           |  |
| 21607            | Modify University Avenue overcrossing of U.S. 101 to improve operational efficiency and safety (includes widening of overcrossing, constructing new southbound off-ramp and auxiliary lane, and adding bicycle lanes) | \$ 6.4             | \$ 2.1                       | \$ 4.3                           |  |
| 21608            | Construct auxiliary lanes (one in each direction) on U.S. 101 from Marsh Road to Embarcadero Road   | \$ 119.9           | \$ 119.9                     | \$ 0.0                           | Partially funded with Proposition 1B Corridor Mobility Improvement Account funds |
| 21609            | Improve local access from Sneath Lane and San Bruno Avenue to I-280/I-380 interchange (study phase only)  | \$ 2.0             | \$ 2.0                       | \$ 0.0                           |  |
| 21610            | Construct auxiliary lanes (one in each direction) on U.S. 101 from San Bruno Avenue to Grand Avenue   | \$ 57.5            | \$ 26.6                      | \$ 30.9                          |  |
| 21612            | Improve access to/from west side of Dumbarton Bridge on Route 84 connecting to U.S. 101 (includes flyovers, interchange improvements and conversion of Willow Road between Route 84 and U.S. 101 to expressway)       | \$ 92.4            | \$ 80.4                      | \$ 12.0                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project   |
| 21613            | Improve Route 92 from San Mateo-Hayward Bridge to I-280 (includes widening and uphill passing lane from U.S. 101 to I-280)  | \$ 85.6            | \$ 50.6                      | \$ 35.0                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project   |
| 21615            | Reconstruct I-280/Route 1 interchange, including ramps  | \$ 70.0            | \$ 53.0                      | \$ 17.0                          | 1988 and 2004 Measure A sales tax project  |
| 21623            | Improve Caltrain stations (includes upgrades/relocation of platforms, new platforms, pedestrian tunnels, pedestrian crossings and parking improvements)   | \$ 139.0           | \$ 119.1                     | \$ 19.9                          | 1988 Measure A sales tax project   |
| 21624            | Implement an incentive program to support transit-oriented developments within 1/2-mile of Caltrain stations that have a minimum density of 40 units per acre   | \$ 19.6            | \$ 3.3                       | \$ 16.3                          |  |
| 21626            | Implement Caltrain grade separation program in San Mateo County   | \$ 714.2           | \$ 629.2                     | \$ 85.0                          | 1988 and 2004 Measure A sales tax project  |
| 21892            | Widen Woodside Road from 4 to 6 lanes from El Camino Real to Broadway   | \$ 16.6            | \$ 7.7                       | \$ 8.9                           |  |
| 21893            | Widen Route 92 from Half Moon Bay city limits and Pilarcitos Creek (includes widening shoulders and travel lanes to standard widths and straightening curves)   | \$ 40.1            | \$ 24.5                      | \$ 15.6                          |  |

<sup>1</sup> Committed Funds have been reserved by law for specific uses, or allocated by MTC action prior to the development of the Transportation 2035 Plan.

<sup>2</sup> Discretionary Funds are flexible funds available to MTC (and not already programmed in Committed Funds) for assignment to projects via the Transportation 2035 Plan planning process.

# San Mateo County

(In millions of year-of-expenditure dollars)

| Reference Number | Project/Program  | Total Project Cost | Committed Funds <sup>1</sup> | Discretionary Funds <sup>2</sup> | Project Notes                                      |
|------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 22120            | Construct ferry terminal at Redwood City   | \$ 15.0            | \$ 15.0                      | \$ 0.0                           |  |
| 22226            | Construct Bayshore Intermodal Facility for Caltrain, Muni light rail, and Muni and SamTrans buses (includes cross-platform transit transfers between Muni Third Street light-rail station and Caltrain Bayshore station) | \$ 36.5            | \$ 27.3                      | \$ 9.2                           |  |
| 22227            | Extend Geneva Avenue to the U.S. 101/Candlestick Point interchange (includes Caltrain grade separation at Tunnel Avenue and other local street improvements)   | \$ 44.2            | \$ 22.1                      | \$ 22.1                          |  |
| 22229            | Reconstruct U.S. 101/Sierra Point Parkway interchange (includes extension of Lagoon Way to U.S. 101)   | \$ 30.7            | \$ 26.3                      | \$ 4.4                           |  |
| 22230            | Construct auxiliary lanes (one in each direction) on I-280 from I-380 to Hickey Boulevard  | \$ 87.7            | \$ 53.6                      | \$ 34.1                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22232            | Construct streetscape improvements on Mission Street (Route 82) from John Daly Boulevard to San Pedro Road   | \$ 3.4             | \$ 3.4                       | \$ 0.0                           |  |
| 22239            | Widen Manor Drive overcrossing at Route 1 (includes new traffic signals at intersection)   | \$ 22.0            | \$ 10.1                      | \$ 11.9                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22261            | Replace San Pedro Creek Bridge over Route 1  | \$ 6.8             | \$ 3.7                       | \$ 3.1                           |  |
| 22268            | Provide countywide shuttle service between Caltrain stations and major activity centers (includes purchase of vehicles)  | \$ 175.0           | \$ 154.1                     | \$ 20.9                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22271            | Widen Skyline Boulevard (Route 35) from 2 to 4 lanes between I-280 and Sneath Lane   | \$ 6.4             | \$ 3.9                       | \$ 2.5                           |  |
| 22274            | Install an Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and a Traffic Operation System (TOS) countywide   | \$ 73.7            | \$ 39.8                      | \$ 33.9                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22279            | Construct new U.S. 101/Produce Avenue interchange (includes replacement of Produce Avenue on- and off-ramps and South Airport Boulevard ramps to U.S. 101 at Wondercolor Lane)   | \$ 16.4            | \$ 8.2                       | \$ 8.2                           |  |
| 22282            | Improve U.S. 101 operations near Route 92  | \$ 49.8            | \$ 23.0                      | \$ 26.8                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22615            | Improve station facilities and other rail improvements in Redwood City, Menlo Park and East Palo Alto in conjunction with the Dumbarton Rail Corridor  | \$ 39.3            | \$ 39.3                      | \$ 0.0                           | 2004 Measure A sales tax project                   |
| 22726            | Implement ferry service between South San Francisco and Alameda/Oakland  | \$ 51.2            | \$ 51.2                      | \$ 0.0                           | Resolution 3434 Regional Transit Expansion Program |

# San Mateo County

(In millions of year-of-expenditure dollars)

| Reference Number | Project/Program   | Total Project Cost | Committed Funds <sup>1</sup> | Discretionary Funds <sup>2</sup> | Project Notes                             |
|------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 22751            | Improve operations and safety of Route 1 in Half Moon Bay (includes extending Route 1 to Half Moon Bay city limits and channelization at local intersections)   | \$ 40.8            | \$ 23.9                      | \$ 16.9                          | 2004 Measure A sales tax project          |
| 22756            | Reconstruct U.S. 101/Candlestick Point interchange  | \$ 73.7            | \$ 51.2                      | \$ 22.5                          |   |
| 94643            | Widen Route 92 from Half Moon Bay city limits to Route 1 (includes adding left-turn lanes, signal modifications, shoulders and bicycle lanes)   | \$ 29.9            | \$ 29.9                      | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 94644            | Construct westbound slow-vehicle lane on Route 92 from Route 35 to I-280  | \$ 57.6            | \$ 45.6                      | \$ 12.0                          |   |
| 94656            | Construct Devil's Slide Bypass between Montara and Pacifica   | \$ 362.6           | \$ 362.6                     | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 94667            | Provide SamTrans Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit services (includes operating support and purchase of new paratransit vehicles)   | \$ 491.8           | \$ 491.8                     | \$ 0.0                           | 1998 and 2004 Measure A sales tax project |
| 98176            | Construct auxiliary lanes on U.S. 101 from 3rd Avenue to Millbrae and reconstruct U.S. 101/Peninsula interchange  | \$ 188.2           | \$ 188.2                     | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 98204            | Add travel lane (one in each direction) on Route 1 (Calera Parkway) between Fassler Avenue and Westport Drive in Pacifica (includes traffic signal coordination on Fassler Avenue and Reina Del Mar Avenue) | \$ 44.4            | \$ 18.0                      | \$ 26.4                          |   |
| 230192           | Improve SamTrans bus services (includes enhanced service levels, transit priority measures, signal timing and dedicated bus lanes)  | \$ 2.5             | \$ 2.5                       | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230349           | Improve local access to National Park Service (NPS) lands in San Mateo  | \$ 151.1           | \$ 151.1                     | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230417           | Modify U.S. 101/Holly Street interchange (includes widening eastbound to northbound loop to 2 lanes and eliminating northbound to westbound loop)   | \$ 3.2             | \$ 3.2                       | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230424           | Modify Route 92/El Camino Real interchange  | \$ 3.0             | \$ 3.0                       | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230428           | Extend Blomquist Street over Redwood Creek to East Bayshore and Bair Island Road  | \$ 5.2             | \$ 5.2                       | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230430           | Implement San Mateo's bicycle and pedestrian program  | \$ 45.0            | \$ 45.0                      | \$ 0.0                           | 2004 Measure A sales tax project          |
| 230434           | Implement local circulation improvements and the local streets traffic management program   | \$ 20.0            | \$ 20.0                      | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230592           | Improve streetscape and traffic calming along Bay Road, and construct new northern access connection between Demeter Street and University Avenue   | \$ 14.8            | \$ 14.8                      | \$ 0.0                           |   |
| 230697           | Local streets and roads maintenance   | \$ 3,089.0         | \$ 1,503.0                   | \$ 729.0                         | Shortfall remains                         |
| 230704           | Make Route 92 operational improvements to Chess Drive on-ramps  | \$ 2.5             | \$ 2.5                       | \$ 0.0                           |   |

<sup>1</sup> Committed Funds have been reserved by law for specific uses, or allocated by MTC action prior to the development of the Transportation 2035 Plan.

<sup>2</sup> Discretionary Funds are flexible funds available to MTC (and not already programmed in Committed Funds) for assignment to projects via the Transportation 2035 Plan planning process.

## APPENDIX K

### Checklist for Modeling Consistency

**2009 CMP Consistency Checklist**  
**C/CAG Travel Demand Model Results for**  
**Year 2000 Calibration compared to MTC Year 2000 Calibration**

*Prepared For:*

*The City/County Association of Governments of  
San Mateo County*

*Prepared By:*



HEXAGON TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS, INC.

**July 8, 2009**

## Forecast Year (2030) Land Use: Comparison of Land Use Assumption by County

| Trip Generation for County: | Household            |           |            |         | Threshold A:  |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | ABAG Projection 2005 |           | Difference |         | 1% of Desired | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                             | C/CAG                | MTC       | Percent    | Numeric |               |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 397,177              | 398,283   | -0.3%      | -1,106  | 3,983         | 3,983               | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 304,020              | 305,390   | -0.4%      | -1,370  | 3,054         | 3,054               | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 758,393              | 762,722   | -0.6%      | -4,329  | 7,627         | 7,627               | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 680,248              | 677,400   | 0.4%       | 2,848   | 6,774         | 6,774               | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 459,728              | 457,120   | 0.6%       | 2,608   | 4,571         | 4,571               | no                  |
| Solano                      | 193,840              | 193,840   | 0.0%       | 0       | 1,938         | 1,938               | no                  |
| Napa                        | 57,430               | 57,430    | 0.0%       | 0       | 574           | 574                 | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 213,840              | 213,840   | 0.0%       | 0       | 2,138         | 2,138               | no                  |
| Marin                       | 116,200              | 116,200   | 0.0%       | 0       | 1,162         | 1,162               | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 3,180,876            | 3,182,225 | 0.0%       | -1,349  | 159,111       | 159,111             | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Population           |           |            |         | Threshold A:  |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | ABAG Projection 2005 |           | Difference |         | 1% of Desired | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                             | C/CAG                | MTC       | Percent    | Numeric |               |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 921,926              | 924,601   | -0.3%      | -2,675  | 9,246         | 9,246               | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 844,634              | 848,400   | -0.4%      | -3,766  | 8,484         | 8,484               | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 2,258,010            | 2,267,101 | -0.4%      | -9,091  | 22,671        | 22,671              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 1,890,815            | 1,884,600 | 0.3%       | 6,215   | 18,846        | 18,846              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 1,250,361            | 1,244,800 | 0.4%       | 5,561   | 12,448        | 12,448              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 581,800              | 581,800   | 0.0%       | 0       | 5,818         | 5,818               | no                  |
| Napa                        | 153,400              | 153,400   | 0.0%       | 0       | 1,534         | 1,534               | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 558,400              | 558,400   | 0.0%       | 0       | 5,584         | 5,584               | no                  |
| Marin                       | 284,000              | 284,000   | 0.0%       | 0       | 2,840         | 2,840               | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 8,743,346            | 8,747,102 | 0.0%       | -3,756  | 437,355       | 437,355             | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Employed Residents   |           |            |         | Threshold A:  |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | ABAG Projection 2005 |           | Difference |         | 1% of Desired | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                             | C/CAG                | MTC       | Percent    | Numeric |               |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 556,991              | 558,710   | -0.3%      | -1,719  | 5,587         | 5,587               | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 462,675              | 464,600   | -0.4%      | -1,925  | 4,646         | 4,646               | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 1,081,902            | 1,086,298 | -0.4%      | -4,396  | 10,863        | 10,863              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 1,035,308            | 1,032,108 | 0.3%       | 3,200   | 10,321        | 10,321              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 670,731              | 667,800   | 0.4%       | 2,931   | 6,678         | 6,678               | no                  |
| Solano                      | 269,800              | 269,800   | 0.0%       | 0       | 2,698         | 2,698               | no                  |
| Napa                        | 93,700               | 93,700    | 0.0%       | 0       | 937           | 937                 | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 346,700              | 346,700   | 0.0%       | 0       | 3,467         | 3,467               | no                  |
| Marin                       | 179,100              | 179,100   | 0.0%       | 0       | 1,791         | 1,791               | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 4,696,907            | 4,698,816 | 0.0%       | -1,909  | 234,941       | 234,941             | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Total Employment     |           |            |         | Threshold A:  |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | ABAG Projection 2005 |           | Difference |         | 1% of Desired | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                             | C/CAG                | MTC       | Percent    | Numeric |               |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 828,340              | 829,093   | -0.1%      | -753    | 8,291         | 8,291               | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 505,124              | 507,084   | -0.4%      | -1,960  | 5,071         | 5,071               | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 1,335,049            | 1,339,966 | -0.4%      | -4,917  | 13,400        | 13,400              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 1,091,154            | 1,088,872 | 0.2%       | 2,282   | 10,889        | 10,889              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 547,249              | 543,850   | 0.6%       | 3,399   | 5,439         | 5,439               | no                  |
| Solano                      | 217,924              | 217,924   | 0.0%       | 0       | 2,179         | 2,179               | no                  |
| Napa                        | 91,925               | 91,925    | 0.0%       | 0       | 919           | 919                 | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 328,303              | 328,303   | 0.0%       | 0       | 3,283         | 3,283               | no                  |
| Marin                       | 173,581              | 173,581   | 0.0%       | 0       | 1,736         | 1,736               | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 5,118,649            | 5,120,598 | 0.0%       | -1,949  | 256,030       | 256,030             | no                  |

## Households by Vehicle Ownership by County - Year 2000

| County        | 0 Vehicle      | 1 Vehicle      | 2+ Vehicles      | Total            |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| San Francisco | 92,767         | 114,969        | 120,908          | 328,644          |
| San Mateo     | 31,049         | 69,617         | 150,413          | 251,079          |
| Santa Clara   | 38,770         | 160,771        | 364,736          | 564,277          |
| Alameda       | 68,159         | 184,749        | 273,108          | 526,016          |
| Contra Costa  | 14,594         | 105,379        | 224,156          | 344,129          |
| Solano        | 5,850          | 43,206         | 81,347           | 130,403          |
| Napa          | 1,728          | 14,007         | 29,667           | 45,402           |
| Sonoma        | 6,844          | 56,005         | 109,554          | 172,403          |
| Marin         | 2,372          | 25,159         | 73,119           | 100,650          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>262,133</b> | <b>773,862</b> | <b>1,427,008</b> | <b>2,463,003</b> |

## Households by Vehicle Ownership by SuperDistrict - Year 2000

| Super District | 0 Vehicle      | 1 Vehicle      | 2+ Vehicles      | Total            |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1              | 38,773         | 15,948         | 13,418           | 68,139           |
| 2              | 21,194         | 38,128         | 42,843           | 102,164          |
| 3              | 24,408         | 41,877         | 44,149           | 110,435          |
| 4              | 8,686          | 19,420         | 20,855           | 48,961           |
| 5              | 16,635         | 29,185         | 50,510           | 96,330           |
| 6              | 6,247          | 21,626         | 52,524           | 80,397           |
| 7              | 8,166          | 18,804         | 47,381           | 74,352           |
| 8              | 3,549          | 16,415         | 48,105           | 68,069           |
| 9              | 6,812          | 29,591         | 54,630           | 91,034           |
| 10             | 5,807          | 28,957         | 79,432           | 114,197          |
| 11             | 10,494         | 32,777         | 44,674           | 87,945           |
| 12             | 6,604          | 26,032         | 66,785           | 99,421           |
| 13             | 4,155          | 19,538         | 49,378           | 73,071           |
| 14             | 1,092          | 7,263          | 21,129           | 29,485           |
| 15             | 1,722          | 13,641         | 45,124           | 60,487           |
| 16             | 5,073          | 26,078         | 68,363           | 99,513           |
| 17             | 13,001         | 46,036         | 63,574           | 122,611          |
| 18             | 36,424         | 70,946         | 67,325           | 174,695          |
| 19             | 11,940         | 28,047         | 28,723           | 68,710           |
| 20             | 5,120          | 32,520         | 47,852           | 85,492           |
| 21             | 3,832          | 28,887         | 55,888           | 88,607           |
| 22             | 1,029          | 11,766         | 46,315           | 59,110           |
| 23             | 361            | 5,588          | 35,522           | 41,471           |
| 24             | 4,170          | 26,446         | 38,833           | 69,449           |
| 25             | 2,530          | 17,644         | 30,787           | 50,961           |
| 26             | 3,320          | 25,562         | 50,560           | 79,442           |
| 27             | 1,424          | 10,665         | 19,120           | 31,209           |
| 28             | 304            | 3,342          | 10,547           | 14,193           |
| 29             | 2,168          | 18,686         | 39,594           | 60,448           |
| 30             | 3,584          | 27,872         | 50,982           | 82,438           |
| 31             | 1,092          | 9,447          | 18,978           | 29,517           |
| 32             | 677            | 6,278          | 14,221           | 21,176           |
| 33             | 1,180          | 11,951         | 28,396           | 41,527           |
| 34             | 515            | 6,930          | 30,502           | 37,947           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>262,088</b> | <b>773,896</b> | <b>1,427,019</b> | <b>2,463,003</b> |

## **Vehicles Per Household by County - Year 2000**

| <b>County</b> | <b>Number of Households</b> | <b>Total number of Vehicles</b> | <b>Vehicles per Household</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| San Francisco | 328,644                     | 400,109                         | 1.22                          |
| San Mateo     | 251,079                     | 450,404                         | 1.79                          |
| Santa Clara   | 564,277                     | 1,086,449                       | 1.93                          |
| Alameda       | 526,016                     | 870,045                         | 1.65                          |
| Contra Costa  | 344,129                     | 668,413                         | 1.94                          |
| Solano        | 130,403                     | 247,903                         | 1.90                          |
| Napa          | 45,402                      | 89,573                          | 1.97                          |
| Sonoma        | 172,403                     | 331,866                         | 1.92                          |
| Marin         | 100,650                     | 203,921                         | 2.03                          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,463,003</b>            | <b>4,348,682</b>                | <b>1.77</b>                   |

## **Vehicles Per Household by Super District - Year 2000**

| <b>Super District</b> | <b>Number of Households</b> | <b>Total number of Vehicles</b> | <b>Vehicles per Household</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                     | 68,139                      | 45,623                          | 0.67                          |
| 2                     | 102,164                     | 140,851                         | 1.38                          |
| 3                     | 110,435                     | 146,899                         | 1.33                          |
| 4                     | 48,961                      | 67,963                          | 1.39                          |
| 5                     | 96,330                      | 157,094                         | 1.63                          |
| 6                     | 80,397                      | 153,435                         | 1.91                          |
| 7                     | 74,352                      | 139,874                         | 1.88                          |
| 8                     | 68,069                      | 133,424                         | 1.96                          |
| 9                     | 91,034                      | 167,256                         | 1.84                          |
| 10                    | 114,197                     | 228,962                         | 2.00                          |
| 11                    | 87,945                      | 146,653                         | 1.67                          |
| 12                    | 99,421                      | 201,429                         | 2.03                          |
| 13                    | 73,071                      | 145,492                         | 1.99                          |
| 14                    | 29,485                      | 62,005                          | 2.10                          |
| 15                    | 60,487                      | 127,030                         | 2.10                          |
| 16                    | 99,513                      | 203,068                         | 2.04                          |
| 17                    | 122,611                     | 207,013                         | 1.69                          |
| 18                    | 174,695                     | 234,656                         | 1.34                          |
| 19                    | 68,710                      | 98,278                          | 1.43                          |
| 20                    | 85,492                      | 152,586                         | 1.78                          |
| 21                    | 88,607                      | 167,310                         | 1.89                          |
| 22                    | 59,110                      | 125,848                         | 2.13                          |
| 23                    | 41,471                      | 97,990                          | 2.36                          |
| 24                    | 69,449                      | 124,679                         | 1.80                          |
| 25                    | 50,961                      | 94,892                          | 1.86                          |
| 26                    | 79,442                      | 153,011                         | 1.93                          |
| 27                    | 31,209                      | 58,967                          | 1.89                          |
| 28                    | 14,193                      | 30,606                          | 2.16                          |
| 29                    | 60,448                      | 118,062                         | 1.95                          |
| 30                    | 82,438                      | 156,039                         | 1.89                          |
| 31                    | 29,517                      | 57,765                          | 1.96                          |
| 32                    | 21,176                      | 41,676                          | 1.97                          |
| 33                    | 41,527                      | 81,962                          | 1.97                          |
| 34                    | 37,947                      | 80,283                          | 2.12                          |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>2,463,003</b>            | <b>4,348,682</b>                | <b>1.77</b>                   |

## Trip Generation: Comparison of Trip Productions by County

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Work  |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Productions |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled          | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 70,964           | 71,123  | -0.2%      | -159    | 711          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 316,509          | 314,146 | 0.8%       | 2,363   | 3,141        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 53,913           | 61,892  | -12.9%     | -7,979  | 619          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 59,527           | 50,007  | 19.0%      | 9,520   | 500          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 12,741           | 14,303  | -10.9%     | -1,562  | 143          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 3,204            | 4,062   | -21.1%     | -858    | 41           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 556              | 892     | -37.7%     | -336    | 9            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 7,580            | 5,280   | 43.6%      | 2,300   | 53           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 3,244            | 6,426   | -49.5%     | -3,182  | 64           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 528,238          | 528,131 | 0.0%       | 107     | 26,407       | 10,000       | 26,407              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Shop/Other |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Productions      |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled               | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 41,657                | 40,084  | 3.9%       | 1,573   | 401          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 422,185               | 424,041 | -0.4%      | -1,856  | 4,240        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 42,132                | 41,188  | 2.3%       | 944     | 412          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 10,992                | 11,371  | -3.3%      | -379    | 114          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 755                   | 807     | -6.5%      | -52     | 8            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 123                   | 133     | -7.6%      | -10     | 1            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 53                    | 62      | -14.0%     | -9      | 1            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 321                   | 389     | -17.5%     | -68     | 4            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 331                   | 352     | -6.0%      | -21     | 4            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 518,548               | 518,427 | 0.0%       | 122     | 25,921       | 10,000       | 25,921              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Social/Recreational |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Productions               |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled                        | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 36,484                         | 35,258  | 3.5%       | 1,226   | 353          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 207,637                        | 210,751 | -1.5%      | -3,114  | 2,108        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 30,248                         | 29,057  | 4.1%       | 1,192   | 291          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 10,450                         | 10,139  | 3.1%       | 311     | 101          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 1,591                          | 1,316   | 20.9%      | 275     | 13           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 148                            | 109     | 35.1%      | 38      | 1            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 16                             | 10      | 66.1%      | 6       | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 47                             | 24      | 99.0%      | 23      | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 1,176                          | 987     | 19.1%      | 189     | 10           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 287,796                        | 287,651 | 0.1%       | 145     | 14,383       | 10,000       | 14,383              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Non Home Based   |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Productions |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled          | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 83,169           | 82,909  | 0.3%       | 260     | 829          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 485,423          | 486,960 | -0.3%      | -1,537  | 4,870        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 64,198           | 63,636  | 0.9%       | 562     | 636          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 15,167           | 15,077  | 0.6%       | 90      | 151          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 3,855            | 3,634   | 6.1%       | 221     | 36           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 886              | 833     | 6.3%       | 53      | 8            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 459              | 434     | 5.9%       | 25      | 4            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 1,605            | 1,504   | 6.7%       | 101     | 15           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 2,742            | 2,579   | 6.3%       | 163     | 26           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 657,503          | 657,566 | 0.0%       | -63     | 32,878       | 10,000       | 32,878              | no                  |

## Trip Generation: Comparison of Trip Attractions by County

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Work  |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Attractions |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled          | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 126,542          | 123,977 | 2.1%       | 2,565   | 1,240        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 316,509          | 314,146 | 0.8%       | 2,363   | 3,141        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 100,612          | 105,718 | -4.8%      | -5,106  | 1,057        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 23,370           | 27,609  | -15.4%     | -4,239  | 276          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 6,525            | 3,136   | 108.1%     | 3,389   | 31           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 758              | 402     | 88.4%      | 356     | 4            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 119              | 101     | 18.3%      | 18      | 1            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 318              | 768     | -58.6%     | -450    | 8            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 1,215            | 1,328   | -8.5%      | -113    | 13           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 575,968          | 577,185 | -0.2%      | -1,217  | 28,859       | 10,000       | 28,859              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Shop/Other |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Attractions      |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled               | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 70,429                | 72,779  | -3.2%      | -2,349  | 728          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 422,185               | 424,041 | -0.4%      | -1,856  | 4,240        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 36,363                | 32,224  | 12.8%      | 4,139   | 322          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 1,227                 | 1,081   | 13.5%      | 146     | 11           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 273                   | 246     | 10.9%      | 27      | 2            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 15                    | 12      | 21.2%      | 3       | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 7                     | 5       | 29.2%      | 1       | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 16                    | 10      | 53.3%      | 6       | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 347                   | 307     | 12.9%      | 40      | 3            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 530,860               | 530,704 | 0.0%       | 156     | 26,535       | 10,000       | 26,535              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Home-Based Social/Recreational |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Attractions               |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled                        | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 40,241                         | 40,303  | -0.2%      | -62     | 403          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 207,637                        | 210,751 | -1.5%      | -3,114  | 2,108        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 29,297                         | 27,728  | 5.7%       | 1,569   | 277          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 8,211                          | 6,798   | 20.8%      | 1,413   | 68           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 1,612                          | 1,522   | 5.9%       | 90      | 15           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 148                            | 124     | 19.3%      | 24      | 1            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 25                             | 18      | 39.6%      | 7       | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 39                             | 29      | 34.2%      | 10      | 0            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 1,196                          | 1,119   | 6.9%       | 77      | 11           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 288,405                        | 288,392 | 0.0%       | 14      | 14,420       | 10,000       | 14,420              | no                  |

| Trip Generation for County: | Non Home Based   |         |            |         | Threshold A: | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | Trip Attractions |         | Difference |         | 1% of        | 10,000       |                     |                     |
|                             | Modeled          | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | Desired      | Trips        |                     |                     |
| San Francisco               | 86,156           | 86,302  | -0.2%      | -146    | 863          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo                   | 485,423          | 486,960 | -0.3%      | -1,537  | 4,870        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara                 | 60,177           | 58,904  | 2.2%       | 1,273   | 589          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda                     | 15,742           | 15,321  | 2.7%       | 420     | 153          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa                | 3,069            | 3,188   | -3.7%      | -119    | 32           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                      | 506              | 528     | -4.3%      | -23     | 5            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                        | 277              | 293     | -5.6%      | -16     | 3            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                      | 841              | 886     | -5.1%      | -45     | 9            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                       | 2,115            | 2,173   | -2.7%      | -58     | 22           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area              | 654,304          | 654,556 | 0.0%       | -252    | 32,728       | 10,000       | 32,728              | no                  |

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Work Productions

| County of Attraction | Trips   |         | Difference |         | Threshold A:  | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Modeled | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 126,542 | 123,977 | 2.1%       | 2,565   | 6,199         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 316,509 | 314,146 | 0.8%       | 2,363   | 15,707        | 10,000       | 15,707              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 100,612 | 105,718 | -4.8%      | -5,106  | 5,286         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 23,370  | 27,609  | -15.4%     | -4,239  | 1,380         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 6,525   | 3,136   | 108.1%     | 3,389   | 157           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 758     | 402     | 88.4%      | 356     | 20            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 119     | 101     | 18.3%      | 18      | 5             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 318     | 768     | -58.6%     | -450    | 38            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 1,215   | 1,328   | -8.5%      | -113    | 66            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 575,968 | 577,185 | -0.2%      | -1,217  | 28,859        | 10,000       | 28,859              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Work Attractions

| County of Production | Trips   |         | Difference |         | Threshold A:  | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Modeled | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 70,964  | 71,123  | -0.2%      | -159    | 3,556         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 316,509 | 314,146 | 0.8%       | 2,363   | 15,707        | 10,000       | 15,707              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 53,913  | 61,892  | -12.9%     | -7,979  | 3,095         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 59,527  | 50,007  | 19.0%      | 9,520   | 2,500         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 12,741  | 14,303  | -10.9%     | -1,562  | 715           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 3,204   | 4,062   | -21.1%     | -858    | 203           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 556     | 892     | -37.7%     | -336    | 45            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 7,580   | 5,280   | 43.6%      | 2,300   | 264           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 3,244   | 6,426   | -49.5%     | -3,182  | 321           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 528,238 | 528,131 | 0.0%       | 107     | 26,407        | 10,000       | 26,407              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Shop/Other Productions

| County of Attraction  | Trips          |                | Difference  |            | Threshold A:  | Threshold B:  | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Modeled        | Desired        | Percent     | Numeric    | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips  |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 70,429         | 72,779         | -3.2%       | -2,349     | 3,639         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 422,185        | 424,041        | -0.4%       | -1,856     | 21,202        | 10,000        | 21,202              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 36,363         | 32,224         | 12.8%       | 4,139      | 1,611         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 1,227          | 1,081          | 13.5%       | 146        | 54            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 273            | 246            | 10.9%       | 27         | 12            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 15             | 12             | 21.2%       | 3          | 1             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 7              | 5              | 29.2%       | 1          | 0             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 16             | 10             | 53.3%       | 6          | 1             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 347            | 307            | 12.9%       | 40         | 15            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>530,860</b> | <b>530,704</b> | <b>0.0%</b> | <b>156</b> | <b>26,535</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>26,535</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Shop/Other Attractions

| County of Production  | Trips          |                | Difference  |            | Threshold A:  | Threshold B:  | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Modeled        | Desired        | Percent     | Numeric    | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips  |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 41,657         | 40,084         | 3.9%        | 1,573      | 2,004         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 422,185        | 424,041        | -0.4%       | -1,856     | 21,202        | 10,000        | 21,202              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 42,132         | 41,188         | 2.3%        | 944        | 2,059         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 10,992         | 11,371         | -3.3%       | -379       | 569           | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 755            | 807            | -6.5%       | -52        | 40            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 123            | 133            | -7.6%       | -10        | 7             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 53             | 62             | -14.0%      | -9         | 3             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 321            | 389            | -17.5%      | -68        | 19            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 331            | 352            | -6.0%       | -21        | 18            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>518,548</b> | <b>518,427</b> | <b>0.0%</b> | <b>122</b> | <b>25,921</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>25,921</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Soc/Rec Productions

| County of Attraction  | Trips          |                | Difference  |           | Threshold A:  | Threshold B:  | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Modeled        | Desired        | Percent     | Numeric   | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips  |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 40,241         | 40,303         | -0.2%       | -62       | 2,015         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 207,637        | 210,751        | -1.5%       | -3,114    | 10,538        | 10,000        | 10,538              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 29,297         | 27,728         | 5.7%        | 1,569     | 1,386         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 8,211          | 6,798          | 20.8%       | 1,413     | 340           | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 1,612          | 1,522          | 5.9%        | 90        | 76            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 148            | 124            | 19.3%       | 24        | 6             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 25             | 18             | 39.6%       | 7         | 1             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 39             | 29             | 34.2%       | 10        | 1             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 1,196          | 1,119          | 6.9%        | 77        | 56            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>288,405</b> | <b>288,392</b> | <b>0.0%</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>14,420</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>14,420</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Home-Based Soc/Rec Attractions

| County of Production  | Trips          |                | Difference  |            | Threshold A:  | Threshold B:  | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Modeled        | Desired        | Percent     | Numeric    | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips  |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 36,484         | 35,258         | 3.5%        | 1,226      | 1,763         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 207,637        | 210,751        | -1.5%       | -3,114     | 10,538        | 10,000        | 10,538              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 30,248         | 29,057         | 4.1%        | 1,192      | 1,453         | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 10,450         | 10,139         | 3.1%        | 311        | 507           | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 1,591          | 1,316          | 20.9%       | 275        | 66            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 148            | 109            | 35.1%       | 38         | 5             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 16             | 10             | 66.1%       | 6          | 0             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 47             | 24             | 99.0%       | 23         | 1             | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 1,176          | 987            | 19.1%       | 189        | 49            | 10,000        | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>287,796</b> | <b>287,651</b> | <b>0.1%</b> | <b>145</b> | <b>14,383</b> | <b>10,000</b> | <b>14,383</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Non Home-Based Productions

| County of Attraction | Trips   |         | Difference |         | Threshold A:  | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Modeled | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 86,156  | 86,302  | -0.2%      | -146    | 4,315         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 485,423 | 486,960 | -0.3%      | -1,537  | 24,348        | 10,000       | 24,348              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 60,177  | 58,904  | 2.2%       | 1,273   | 2,945         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 15,742  | 15,321  | 2.7%       | 420     | 766           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 3,069   | 3,188   | -3.7%      | -119    | 159           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 506     | 528     | -4.3%      | -23     | 26            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 277     | 293     | -5.6%      | -16     | 15            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 841     | 886     | -5.1%      | -45     | 44            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 2,115   | 2,173   | -2.7%      | -58     | 109           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 654,304 | 654,556 | 0.0%       | -252    | 32,728        | 10,000       | 32,728              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## 2000 Distribution of San Mateo County Non Home-Based Attractions

| County of Production | Trips   |         | Difference |         | Threshold A:  | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Modeled | Desired | Percent    | Numeric | 5% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 83,169  | 82,909  | 0.3%       | 260     | 4,145         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 485,423 | 486,960 | -0.3%      | -1,537  | 24,348        | 10,000       | 24,348              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 64,198  | 63,636  | 0.9%       | 562     | 3,182         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 15,167  | 15,077  | 0.6%       | 90      | 754           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 3,855   | 3,634   | 6.1%       | 221     | 182           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 886     | 833     | 6.3%       | 53      | 42            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 459     | 434     | 5.9%       | 25      | 22            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 1,605   | 1,504   | 6.7%       | 101     | 75            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 2,742   | 2,579   | 6.3%       | 163     | 129           | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 657,503 | 657,566 | 0.0%       | -63     | 32,878        | 10,000       | 32,878              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "5% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Numeric Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Work Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired | Difference |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 37,911        | 38,621  | -710       | 10,000              | no                  | 5,214                | 5,165   | 49         | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 7,063         | 7,531   | -468       | 10,000              | no                  | 9,594                | 9,772   | -178       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 4,191         | 4,739   | -548       | 10,000              | no                  | 2,268                | 2,250   | 18         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 2,975         | 1,419   | 1,556      | 10,000              | no                  | 811                  | 1,089   | -278       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 30            | 16      | 14         | 10,000              | no                  | 8                    | 11      | -3         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 5                    | 35      | -30        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                    | 4       | -4         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 1                    | 216     | -215       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 37      | -37        | 10,000              | no                  | 3                    | 81      | -78        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 52,170        | 52,363  | -193       | 10,000              | no                  | 17,904               | 18,623  | -719       | 10,000              | no                  |

| County of Attraction | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |         |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled             | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 12,652              | 12,579  | 73         | 10,000              | no                  | 61,322            | 60,735  | 587        | 3,037                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 31,897              | 32,579  | -682       | 10,000              | no                  | 273,699           | 272,371 | 1,328      | 13,619                    | 10,000              | 13,619              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 10,403              | 10,337  | 66         | 10,000              | no                  | 95,143            | 94,678  | 465        | 4,734                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 1,835               | 2,446   | -611       | 10,000              | no                  | 18,663            | 19,330  | -667       | 967                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 17                  | 22      | -5         | 10,000              | no                  | 235               | 241     | -6         | 12                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 2                   | 88      | -86        | 10,000              | no                  | 6                 | 280     | -274       | 14                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0                   | 2       | -2         | 10,000              | no                  | 3                 | 94      | -91        | 5                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0                   | 151     | -151       | 10,000              | no                  | 10                | 402     | -392       | 20                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 8                   | 271     | -263       | 10,000              | no                  | 39                | 939     | -900       | 47                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 56,814              | 58,475  | -1,661     | 10,000              | no                  | 449,120           | 449,070 | 50         | 22,454                    | 10,000              | 22,454              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Work Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired | Difference |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 4,238         | 4,074   | 164        | 10,000              | no                  | 1,901                | 1,947   | -46        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 7,063         | 7,531   | -468       | 10,000              | no                  | 9,594                | 9,772   | -178       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 2,556         | 2,936   | -380       | 10,000              | no                  | 935                  | 947     | -12        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 3,477         | 1,879   | 1,598      | 10,000              | no                  | 3,298                | 3,566   | -268       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 1,157         | 828     | 329        | 10,000              | no                  | 1,324                | 1,450   | -126       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 178     | -178       | 10,000              | no                  | 1,610                | 962     | 648        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 69                   | 89      | -20        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 286     | -286       | 10,000              | no                  | 110                  | 411     | -301       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 162     | -162       | 10,000              | no                  | 24                   | 137     | -113       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 18,491        | 17,874  | 617        | 10,000              | no                  | 18,865               | 19,280  | -415       | 10,000              | no                  |

| County of Production | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |         |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled             | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 6,413               | 6,544   | -131       | 10,000              | no                  | 48,617            | 48,604  | 13         | 2,430                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 31,897              | 32,579  | -682       | 10,000              | no                  | 273,699           | 272,371 | 1,328      | 13,619                    | 10,000              | 13,619              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 935                 | 947     | -12        | 10,000              | no                  | 53,466            | 52,976  | 490        | 2,649                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 3,298               | 3,566   | -268       | 10,000              | no                  | 37,578            | 38,257  | -679       | 1,913                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 1,324               | 1,450   | -126       | 10,000              | no                  | 10,402            | 10,462  | -60        | 523                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 1,441               | 529     | 912        | 10,000              | no                  | 4,492             | 2,393   | 2,099      | 120                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 326                 | 203     | 123        | 10,000              | no                  | 1,235             | 600     | 635        | 30                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 275                 | 413     | -138       | 10,000              | no                  | 1,284             | 4,170   | -2,886     | 209                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 167                 | 952     | -785       | 10,000              | no                  | 954               | 5,177   | -4,223     | 259                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 46,076              | 47,182  | -1,106     | 10,000              | no                  | 431,727           | 435,010 | -3,283     | 21,750                    | 10,000              | 21,750              | no                  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

### San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Shop/Other Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired | Difference |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 6,276         | 6,403   | -127       | 10,000              | no                  | 3,422                | 3,767   | 346        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 3,790         | 3,423   | 367        | 10,000              | no                  | 15,009               | 18,686  | 3,677      | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 0             | 261     | -261       | 10,000              | no                  | 1,965                | 1,824   | -141       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 2       | -2         | 10,000              | no                  | 104                  | 39      | -65        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 16                   | 5       | -10        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 1                    | 0       | 1          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                    | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 1                    | 0       | 1          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 19                   | 43      | -24        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 10,066        | 10,089  | -23        | 10,000              | no                  | 20,536               | 24,364  | -3,828     | 10,000              | no                  |

| County of Attraction | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |         |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled             | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 10,575              | 9,089   | -1,487     | 10,000              | no                  | 23,074            | 24,727  | 1,653      | 1,154                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 53,912              | 55,825  | 1,914      | 10,000              | no                  | 180,357           | 172,011 | -8,346     | 9,018                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 5,963               | 4,261   | -1,703     | 10,000              | no                  | 12,557            | 12,054  | -502       | 628                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 315                 | 137     | -178       | 10,000              | no                  | 663               | 474     | -189       | 33                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 47                  | 31      | -17        | 10,000              | no                  | 100               | 117     | 17         | 5                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 3                   | 2       | 1          | 10,000              | no                  | 5                 | 10      | -5         | 1                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 1                   | 1       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 2                 | 4       | -2         | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 3                   | 1       | 2          | 10,000              | no                  | 6                 | 9       | -3         | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 57                  | 81      | -24        | 10,000              | no                  | 120               | 183     | -63        | 9                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 70,876              | 69,426  | 1,450      | 10,000              | no                  | 216,884           | 209,589 | 7,294      | 10,479                    | 10,000              | 10,479              | no                  |

- Notes:
- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
  - The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
  - The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
  - "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

### San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Shop/Other Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired | Difference |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 2,029         | 2,040   | -12        | 10,000              | no                  | 2,174                | 2,019   | 155        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 3,790         | 3,423   | 367        | 10,000              | no                  | 15,009               | 18,686  | -3,677     | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 0             | 590     | -590       | 10,000              | no                  | 2,309                | 1,817   | 492        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 5       | -5         | 10,000              | no                  | 600                  | 662     | -61        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 36                   | 39      | -2         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 6                    | 44      | -38        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 3                    | 18      | -15        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 16                   | 34      | -18        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 17                   | 20      | -3         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 5,819         | 6,058   | -239       | 10,000              | no                  | 20,170               | 23,337  | -3,168     | 10,000              | no                  |

| County of Production | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |         |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled             | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 6,792               | 5,841   | 951        | 10,000              | no                  | 14,140            | 13,628  | 512        | 681                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 53,912              | 55,825  | -1,914     | 10,000              | no                  | 180,357           | 172,011 | 8,346      | 8,601                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 7,006               | 6,425   | 581        | 10,000              | no                  | 14,753            | 15,105  | -352       | 755                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 1,822               | 2,026   | -204       | 10,000              | no                  | 3,836             | 3,530   | 306        | 177                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 110                 | 118     | -8         | 10,000              | no                  | 232               | 308     | -76        | 15                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 18                  | 42      | -24        | 10,000              | no                  | 38                | 47      | -9         | 2                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 8                   | 17      | -9         | 10,000              | no                  | 17                | 27      | -10        | 1                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 48                  | 144     | -96        | 10,000              | no                  | 102               | 210     | -108       | 11                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 52                  | 107     | -55        | 10,000              | no                  | 110               | 226     | -116       | 11                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 69,768              | 70,545  | -776       | 10,000              | no                  | 213,585           | 205,092 | 8,493      | 10,255                    | 10,000              | 10,255              | no                  |

- Notes:
- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
  - The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
  - The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
  - "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Social/Recreation Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction  | Transit Trips |              |            |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |               |              |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Transit Trips |              |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |               |              | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                       | Modeled       | Desired      | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired       | Difference   |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 1,261         | 1,033        | 228        | 10,000              | no                  | 12,670               | 11,719        | 951          | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 1,229         | 1,282        | -53        | 10,000              | no                  | 53,312               | 54,274        | -962         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 514           | 413          | 101        | 10,000              | no                  | 8,631                | 7,297         | 1,334        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 0             | 6            | -6         | 10,000              | no                  | 2,340                | 1,864         | 476          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 0             | 0            | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 460                  | 382           | 78           | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 0             | 0            | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 12                   | 17            | -5           | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 0             | 0            | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 2                    | 3             | -1           | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 0             | 0            | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 3                    | 3             | 0            | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 0             | 1            | -1         | 10,000              | no                  | 97                   | 332           | -235         | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>3,004</b>  | <b>2,735</b> | <b>269</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           | <b>77,527</b>        | <b>75,891</b> | <b>1,636</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

| County of Attraction  | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |               |               |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |                |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |               |               | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |                |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                       | Modeled             | Desired       | Difference    |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired        | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 10,120              | 11,361        | -1,241        | 10,000              | no                  | 16,190            | 16,190         | 0          | 810                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 64,000              | 66,136        | -2,136        | 10,000              | no                  | 89,095            | 89,054         | 41         | 4,453                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 9,155               | 9,023         | 132           | 10,000              | no                  | 10,997            | 10,995         | 2          | 550                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 2,701               | 2,394         | 307           | 10,000              | no                  | 3,169             | 2,534          | 635        | 127                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 530                 | 634           | -104          | 10,000              | no                  | 622               | 506            | 116        | 25                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 24                  | 90            | -66           | 10,000              | no                  | 36                | 18             | 18         | 1                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 4                   | 12            | -8            | 10,000              | no                  | 6                 | 3              | 3          | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 6                   | 23            | -17           | 10,000              | no                  | 10                | 3              | 7          | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 197                 | 366           | -169          | 10,000              | no                  | 292               | 420            | -128       | 21                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>86,738</b>       | <b>90,039</b> | <b>-3,301</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           | <b>120,417</b>    | <b>119,723</b> | <b>694</b> | <b>5,986</b>              | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
4. "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Social/Recreation Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production  | Transit Trips |              |             |                     |                     | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |               |              |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Transit Trips |              |             | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Shared-Ride 3+ Trips |               |              | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                       | Modeled       | Desired      | Difference  |                     |                     | Modeled              | Desired       | Difference   |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 849           | 1,112        | -263        | 10,000              | no                  | 7,963                | 5,759         | 2,204        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 1,229         | 1,282        | -53         | 10,000              | no                  | 53,312               | 54,274        | -962         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 358           | 331          | 27          | 10,000              | no                  | 10,144               | 7,785         | 2,359        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 0             | 18           | -18         | 10,000              | no                  | 2,979                | 2,639         | 340          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 0             | 12           | -12         | 10,000              | no                  | 454                  | 429           | 25           | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 0             | 0            | 0           | 10,000              | no                  | 12                   | 38            | -26          | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 0             | 0            | 0           | 10,000              | no                  | 1                    | 3             | -2           | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 0             | 0            | 0           | 10,000              | no                  | 4                    | 3             | 1            | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 0             | 1            | -1          | 10,000              | no                  | 96                   | 190           | -94          | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>2,436</b>  | <b>2,756</b> | <b>-320</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           | <b>74,965</b>        | <b>71,120</b> | <b>3,845</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

| County of Production  | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |               |               |                     |                     | Drive-Along Trips |                |            |                           |                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Shared-Ride 2 Trips |               |               | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Drive-Along Trips |                |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |                     | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                       | Modeled             | Desired       | Difference    |                     |                     | Modeled           | Desired        | Difference | Desired                   | 10% of 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco         | 12,047              | 12,762        | -715          | 10,000              | no                  | 15,624            | 15,625         | -1         | 781                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo             | 64,000              | 66,136        | -2,136        | 10,000              | no                  | 89,095            | 89,054         | 41         | 4,453                     | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara           | 9,550               | 10,743        | -1,193        | 10,000              | no                  | 10,197            | 10,198         | -1         | 510                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda               | 3,438               | 3,518         | -80           | 10,000              | no                  | 4,034             | 3,964          | 70         | 198                       | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa          | 524                 | 473           | 51            | 10,000              | no                  | 614               | 403            | 211        | 20                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano                | 24                  | 46            | -22           | 10,000              | no                  | 36                | 25             | 11         | 1                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                  | 3                   | 3             | 0             | 10,000              | no                  | 4                 | 4              | 0          | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma                | 8                   | 14            | -6            | 10,000              | no                  | 11                | 6              | 5          | 0                         | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                 | 193                 | 397           | -204          | 10,000              | no                  | 286               | 400            | -114       | 20                        | 10,000              | 10,000              | no                  |
| <b>Total Bay Area</b> | <b>89,787</b>       | <b>94,092</b> | <b>-4,305</b> | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           | <b>119,901</b>    | <b>119,679</b> | <b>222</b> | <b>5,984</b>              | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>no</b>           |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Drive-Along Trips", "Desired Transit Trips", and "Desired shared ride trips" all represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
4. "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Non Home-Based Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Driver (Vehicle) Trips |         |            |                |              |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Threshold A: Threshold B:      |         |            | 10% of Desired | 10,000 Trips | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled                        | Desired | Difference |                |              |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 1,241         | 1,206   | 35         | 10,000              | no                  | 56,502                         | 55,774  | 728        | 2,789          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 974           | 975     | -1         | 10,000              | no                  | 318,234                        | 318,703 | -469       | 15,935         | 10,000       | 15,935              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 452           | 327     | 125        | 10,000              | no                  | 38,423                         | 38,407  | 16         | 1,920          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 7       | -7         | 10,000              | no                  | 10,394                         | 10,036  | 358        | 502            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 2,027                          | 2,106   | -80        | 105            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 334                            | 452     | -118       | 23             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 183                            | 246     | -63        | 12             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 555                            | 746     | -191       | 37             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 1,396                          | 1,786   | -390       | 89             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 2,667         | 2,515   | 152        | 10,000              | no                  | 428,048                        | 428,256 | -208       | 21,413         | 10,000       | 21,413              | no                  |

### Vehicle Passenger (Vehicle) Trips

| County of Attraction | Modeled | Desired | Difference | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| San Francisco        | 7,031   | 7,578   | -547       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 42,692  | 43,166  | -474       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 5,771   | 5,207   | 564        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 1,354   | 1,365   | -11        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 264     | 274     | -10        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 43      | 76      | -33        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 24      | 47      | -23        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 72      | 140     | -68        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 182     | 387     | -205       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 57,433  | 58,239  | -806       | 10,000              | no                  |

#### Notes:

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Non Home-Based Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Driver (Vehicle) Trips |         |            |                |              |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Threshold A: Threshold B:      |         |            | 10% of Desired | 10,000 Trips | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled                        | Desired | Difference |                |              |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 2,068         | 2,174   | -106       | 10,000              | no                  | 51,239                         | 51,145  | 94         | 2,557          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 974           | 975     | -1         | 10,000              | no                  | 318,234                        | 318,703 | -469       | 15,935         | 10,000       | 15,935              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 1,972         | 1,286   | 686        | 10,000              | no                  | 40,651                         | 40,795  | -144       | 2,040          | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 70      | -70        | 10,000              | no                  | 10,015                         | 9,821   | 194        | 491            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 17      | -17        | 10,000              | no                  | 2,545                          | 2,314   | 231        | 116            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 585                            | 685     | -100       | 34             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 303                            | 356     | -53        | 18             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 1,060                          | 1,194   | -134       | 60             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 2       | -2         | 10,000              | no                  | 1,811                          | 2,196   | -385       | 110            | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 5,014         | 4,524   | 490        | 10,000              | no                  | 426,443                        | 427,209 | -766       | 21,360         | 10,000       | 21,360              | no                  |

### Vehicle Passenger (Vehicle) Trips

| County of Attraction | Modeled | Desired | Difference | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| San Francisco        | 8,423   | 8,300   | 124        | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 42,692  | 43,166  | -474       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Santa Clara          | 5,625   | 5,597   | 28         | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 1,304   | 1,346   | -42        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 332     | 358     | -27        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 76      | 147     | -71        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 39      | 78      | -39        | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 138     | 310     | -172       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 236     | 382     | -146       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 58,865  | 59,684  | -818       | 10,000              | no                  |

#### Notes:

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Secondary School Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Trips |         |            |                |              |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Trips         |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Vehicle Trips |         |            | Threshold A:   | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled       | Desired | Difference | 10% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 0             | 70      | -70        | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 742     | -742       | 37             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| San Mateo            | 1,930         | 4,434   | -2,504     | 10,000              | no                  | 136,190       | 113,141 | 23,049     | 5,657          | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |
| Santa Clara          | 0             | 5       | -5         | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 490     | -490       | 25             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 6       | -6         | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 359     | -359       | 18             | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 1       | -1         | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 33      | -33        | 2              | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 2       | -2         | 0              | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 0              | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 0              | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 11      | -11        | 1              | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |
| Total Bay Area       | 1,930         | 4,516   | -2,586     | 10,000              | no                  | 136,190       | 114,778 | 21,412     | 5,739          | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
4. "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based Secondary School Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Trips |         |            |                |              |                     |                     |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Trips         |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Vehicle Trips |         |            | Threshold A:   | Threshold B: | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled       | Desired | Difference | 10% of Desired | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |
| San Francisco        | 0             | 482     | -482       | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 336     | -336       | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| San Mateo            | 1,930         | 7,233   | -5,303     | 10,000              | no                  | 136,190       | 113,141 | 23,049     | 10,000         | 10,000       | yes                 |                     |
| Santa Clara          | 0             | 31      | -31        | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 405     | -405       | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Alameda              | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 62      | -62        | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0             | 6       | -6         | 10,000         | 10,000       | no                  |                     |
| Total Bay Area       | 1,930         | 7,746   | -5,816     | 10,000              | no                  | 136,190       | 113,950 | 22,240     | 10,000         | 10,000       | yes                 |                     |

**Notes:**

1. "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
2. The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
3. The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
4. "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based College Trips by Mode (Productions)

| County of Attraction | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Trips                  |         |            |                           |              |                     |                     |  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Vehicle Driver (Vehicle) Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |              | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |  |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled                        | Desired | Difference | 10% of Desired            | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |  |
| San Francisco        | 385           | 516     | -131       | 10,000              | no                  | 5,395                          | 12,751  | -7,356     | 638                       | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| San Mateo            | 267           | 531     | -264       | 10,000              | no                  | 13,621                         | 27,104  | -13,483    | 1,355                     | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |  |
| Santa Clara          | 67            | 95      | -28        | 10,000              | no                  | 1,125                          | 4,452   | -3,327     | 223                       | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Alameda              | 0             | 5       | -5         | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 557     | -557       | 28                        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 23      | -23        | 1                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 0       | 0          | 0                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 13      | -13        | 1                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 139     | -139       | 7                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 14      | -14        | 1                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Total Bay Area       | 719           | 1,147   | -428       | 10,000              | no                  | 20,141                         | 45,053  | -24,912    | 2,253                     | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## San Mateo County 2000 Home-Based College Trips by Mode (Attractions)

| County of Production | Transit Trips |         |            |                     |                     | Vehicle Trips                  |         |            |                           |              |                     |                     |  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|                      | Transit Trips |         |            | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? | Vehicle Driver (Vehicle) Trips |         |            | Threshold A: Threshold B: |              | Governing Threshold | Threshold Exceeded? |  |
|                      | Modeled       | Desired | Difference |                     |                     | Modeled                        | Desired | Difference | 10% of Desired            | 10,000 Trips |                     |                     |  |
| San Francisco        | 312           | 246     | 66         | 10,000              | no                  | 2,280                          | 949     | 1,331      | 47                        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| San Mateo            | 267           | 531     | -264       | 10,000              | no                  | 13,621                         | 27,104  | -13,483    | 1,355                     | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |  |
| Santa Clara          | 767           | 13      | 754        | 10,000              | no                  | 3,770                          | 1,129   | 2,641      | 56                        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Alameda              | 16            | 3       | 13         | 10,000              | no                  | 87                             | 818     | -731       | 41                        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Contra Costa         | 0             | 1       | -1         | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 389     | -389       | 19                        | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Solano               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 186     | -186       | 9                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Napa                 | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 26      | -26        | 1                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Sonoma               | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 86      | -86        | 4                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Marin                | 0             | 0       | 0          | 10,000              | no                  | 0                              | 9       | -9         | 0                         | 10,000       | 10,000              | no                  |  |
| Total Bay Area       | 1,362         | 794     | 568        | 10,000              | no                  | 19,758                         | 30,696  | -10,938    | 1,535                     | 10,000       | 10,000              | yes                 |  |

**Notes:**

- "Modeled Trips" represent trips estimated by the CMA Model for San Mateo County 2000; "Desired Trips" represent the 2000 Census Journey-to-Work commuter matrices
- The "Governing Threshold" is determined by the greater difference between "10,000 trips" or "10% of the Desired Trips".
- The threshold is exceeded if the absolute value of the "Difference" is greater than the "Governing Threshold"
- "Desired" trips for Counties 1 through 5 have been factored by the ratio of estimated/observed person trips (from distribution model)

## Distribution of Intra-County San Mateo Home-Based Work Trips

| From Superdistrict: | Estimated (San Mateo CMA) Trips to Superdistrict: |               |               |                |
|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                     | North County                                      | Mid County    | South County  | Total County   |
| North County        | 92,911  | 10,442        | 3,580         | 106,933        |
| Mid County          | 24,348  | 68,735        | 6,963         | 100,046        |
| South County        | 9,396   | 17,746        | 88,132        | 115,274        |
| <b>Total County</b> | <b>126,655</b>                                    | <b>96,923</b> | <b>98,675</b> | <b>322,253</b> |

Notes:

1. "Superdistricts" refer to the 34 geographic subdivisions of the nine-county Bay Area
2. "North County", "Mid County", and "South County" are descriptions for Superdistricts 5, 6, and 7

## Distribution of Intra-County San Mateo Home-Based Shop Trips

| From Superdistrict: | Estimated (San Mateo CMA) Trips to Superdistrict: |                |               |                |
|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                     | North County                                      | Mid County     | South County  | Total County   |
| North County        | 167,392   | 4,826          | 396           | 172,614        |
| Mid County          | 18,864  | 116,420        | 6,127         | 141,411        |
| South County        | 3,479   | 8,855          | 93,169        | 105,503        |
| <b>Total County</b> | <b>189,735</b>                                    | <b>130,101</b> | <b>99,692</b> | <b>419,528</b> |

Notes:

1. "Superdistricts" refer to the 34 geographic subdivisions of the nine-county Bay Area
2. "North County", "Mid County", and "South County" are descriptions for Superdistricts 5, 6, and 7

## Distribution of Intra-County San Mateo Home-Based Social/Recreation Trips

| From Superdistrict: | Estimated (San Mateo CMA) Trips to Superdistrict: |            |              |              |
|---------------------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | North County                                      | Mid County | South County | Total County |
| North County        | 63,370  | 5,048      | 1,217        | 69,635       |
| Mid County          | 8,773   | 57,404     | 6,038        | 72,215       |
| South County        | 2,806   | 7,736      | 55,245       | 65,787       |
| Total County        | 74,949  | 70,188     | 62,500       | 207,637      |

Notes:

1. "Superdistricts" refer to the 34 geographic subdivisions of the nine-county Bay Area
2. "North County", "Mid County", and "South County" are descriptions for Superdistricts 5, 6, and 7

## Distribution of Intra-County San Mateo Non Home-Based Trips

| From Superdistrict: | Estimated (San Mateo CMA) Trips to Superdistrict: |            |              |              |
|---------------------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | North County                                      | Mid County | South County | Total County |
| North County        | 177,083   | 13,859     | 2,681        | 193,623      |
| Mid County          | 13,117  | 136,434    | 12,691       | 162,242      |
| South County        | 2,710   | 13,202     | 113,645      | 129,557      |
| Total County        | 192,910   | 163,495    | 129,017      | 485,422      |

Notes:

1. "Superdistricts" refer to the 34 geographic subdivisions of the nine-county Bay Area
2. "North County", "Mid County", and "South County" are descriptions for Superdistricts 5, 6, and 7

## **APPENDIX L**

### **Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Policy**

**C/CAG**  
**CITY/COUNTY ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS**  
**OF SAN MATEO COUNTY**

*Atherton • Belmont • Brisbane • Burlingame • Colma • Daly City • East Palo Alto • Foster City • Half Moon Bay • Hillsborough • Menlo Park  
Millbrae • Pacifica • Portola Valley • Redwood City • San Bruno • San Carlos • San Mateo • San Mateo County • South San Francisco • Woodside*

**Policy on Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)**  
**To Determine Traffic Impacts on the Congestion**  
**Management Program (CMP) Roadway Network**  
**Resulting From Roadway Changes, General Plan**  
**Updates, and Land Use Development Projects**

August 10, 2006

# Section I

## INTRODUCTION

---

As the Congestion Management Agency for San Mateo County, C/CAG is responsible for maintaining the performance and standards of the Congestion Management Program (CMP) roadway network. The CMP roadway network is of countywide significance, and their performance must be preserved.

Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) is the term used in the study of the expected effects of projects and land use decisions on transportation facilities. The study's purpose is to determine whether the transportation system can accommodate the traffic generated by the projects or land use decisions. And to help decision makers to make improvements needed to the roadways, bike routes, sidewalks, and transit services affected by the project. This helps decision makers determine whether to approve the project and what conditions to impose on the project.

This document includes the following sections:

- Section I: Introduction
- Section II: Definition & Purpose
- Section III: Policy
  1. Roadway Modification Projects
  2. General Plan and Specific Plans
  3. Land Use Development Projects
- Section IV: Scope and Parameters of Traffic Impact Analysis
- Section V: Definition of CMP Impact

## Section II

# DEFINITION & PURPOSE

---

### Definition

This document states policy and establishes procedures to determine cumulative capacity impacts on the CMP roadway network (impacts on the quality of traffic services) from the following three types of projects:

1. **Roadway modification projects:**
  - a. Projects that change the traffic capacity of CMP roadway.
  - b. Projects near the CMP roadway and impact the CMP roadway network.
2. **General Plan and Specific Plans.**
  - a. New General Plan or General Plan updates which include land use changes that would cause an impact on the CMP roadway network.
  - b. Specific Plans, Specific Area Plans, Precise Plans, which include land use changes that would cause an impact on the CMP roadway network.
3. **Land use development project.**

### Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to ensure uniform procedures for performing Traffic Impact Analysis to evaluate impacts on the CMP roadway resulting from land use and project decisions in San Mateo County.

The intent of this policy is to preserve acceptable performance on the CMP roadway network, and to establish community standards for consistent system-wide transportation review. Preservation of CMP roadway and intersection performance will require an evaluation of the near and long term impacts of General Plan updates, land use development proposals, as well as proposed roadway modifications that will either reduce the capacity of the CMP network, or cause additional traffic on the CMP network.

*It is not intended that the Traffic Impact Analysis guided by this document will provide all information required for California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) purposes. Traffic impact analysis to determine traffic impacts on the CMP network may be conducted as part of the CEQA process.*

This policy will be reviewed and integrated into the 2007 Congestion Management Program for San Mateo County. It will be reviewed subsequently in two years.

## Section III **POLICY**

---

This policy provides an avenue to assess the cumulative traffic impacts on the Congestion Management (CMP) roadway network, of General Plan decisions made by local jurisdictions. It provides direction to local jurisdictions on how to analyze CMP traffic impacts resulting from roadway changes or land use decisions, determine feasible and appropriate mitigations.

Land use development proposals and proposed roadway modifications must be consistent with the jurisdiction's adopted General Plan, unless the proposal is to be amended into the General Plan before final approval by the jurisdiction. Local jurisdictions must evaluate traffic impacts of proposed revisions to their jurisdiction-wide General Plans and Specific Area Plans on the CMP network.

### **1. Roadway Modification Projects**

Project sponsor, in consultation with C/CAG staff, shall determine if a roadway modification project on or near a CMP roadway will have potential near-term and long-term traffic impacts on the CMP roadway network. Section 4, *Scope and Parameters of Traffic Impact Analysis*, and more specifically the definition of impacts in Section 5, *Definition of CMP Impacts* should be used in developing initial thresholds (e.g. change in intersection or lane volumes) to determine significant traffic impacts on a CMP roadway.

If initial assessment indicates that significant traffic impact on the CMP network may result from the proposed project, its sponsor must conduct traffic impact analysis consistent with this policy to determine traffic impacts on the CMP roadway system. Moreover, a travel demand forecasting model must be used to determine long-term traffic impacts if the project is to modify the CMP roadway. See "Travel Demand Forecasting" requirements below. For near term analysis, if the travel demand forecasting model does not provide the level of detail desired, then the use of manual assignment models, micro-simulation models or other tools to provide a more detailed and informative analysis of a roadway project is acceptable.

#### **Mitigation:**

Proposed roadway changes to the CMP roadway that are determined to have a CMP traffic impacts for current or future years cannot be considered in conformity with the Congestion Management Program unless mitigated to no CMP impact. This mandatory mitigation requirement applies only to roadway projects on the CMP network. More latitude is provided for mitigating impacts to the CMP network that result from local land use decisions as described in sections 2 and 3 of this policy.

CMP traffic impacts could be mitigated through modifications of the proposed project. The level of service analysis or simulation can often be used to identify elements of the project that, if modified, will reduce the project impacts.

Mitigation measures may also include roadway improvements, operational changes, or a provision for alternate routes. For example, adding a turn lane at the intersection, modifying or eliminating on street parking may improve travel times. All mitigation measures shall first be discussed with and reviewed by C/CAG staff.

This policy does not prohibit a local jurisdiction from mitigating impacts on local streets that result from congestion on a CMP roadway.

## **2. General Plan and Specific Plans**

Project sponsor, in consultation with C/CAG staff, shall determine if a General Plan change or a Specific Plan will have potential traffic impacts on the Congestion Management Program (CMP) roadway network. Jurisdictions must conduct travel demand forecasting and traffic impact analysis to determine long term cumulative traffic impacts on the CMP roadway system. See “Travel Demand Forecasting” requirements below. For scope and parameters of traffic impact analysis, see Section 4. For definition of traffic impacts on the CMP system, see Section 5. If a jurisdiction makes small and incremental amendments to its General Plan to include land use changes, and that each individual land use change would not have CMP traffic impact, then flexibility is provided that the travel demand forecasting model needs to be run every two years to account for the cumulative list of projects and site specific General Plan changes.

### **Mitigation:**

General Plan updates or Specific Plans that are determined to have CMP traffic impacts must consult C/CAG staff to identify feasible mitigations.

Cumulative development traffic impacts identified in the evaluation of a jurisdiction may be mitigated in a variety of ways. Clearly, revising the allowable land use intensities is the most direct way to mitigate traffic impacts to the CMP network. However, it is recognized that this may not be consistent with the jurisdiction’s economic development plans. As alternatives, the jurisdiction may adopt a trip reduction policy that requires new development to make measurable reductions in their trip generation. These trip reduction requirements should be incorporated in the standard Conditions of Approval. The local jurisdiction should also implement a plan to monitor or sample actual trip generation to ensure that the trip reduction conditions are being met following project occupancy. Alternatively, jurisdictions may elect to provide capital improvements to reduce the traffic impact of cumulative development. To be viable, this type of mitigation must include a reliable funding mechanism such as a traffic mitigation fee program that includes, at a minimum, partial funding for the impacted CMP roadways. Where the impact is on the freeway system it will usually not be feasible to fully fund a needed improvement through a local fee. However, the fee program should provide a minimum of funding that would meet likely local share requirements, if approved by the jurisdiction.

All mitigation measures shall first be discussed with and reviewed by C/CAG staff before they are included in the report.

### **3. Land Use Development Projects**

Project sponsor shall comply with the “Land Use Impact Analysis Program” guidelines in the latest Congestion Management Program (CMP) for San Mateo County. Project sponsors shall consult C/CAG staff regarding land use development projects that are determined to have traffic impacts on the CMP roadway network.

#### **Mitigations:**

Adopted General Plan trip reduction requirements should ultimately be implemented at the project level through Conditions of Approval. As with the General Plan mitigations, the trip reduction program should include a plan for monitoring trip generation and procedures to determine if established targets are met or exceeded. The option to reduce the intensity of a project to eliminate significant impacts to the CMP network should also be considered. If physical mitigation is desired, the jurisdiction should determine whether the project can and should be required to construct the mitigation project or whether funding the project’s pro rata share is appropriate, and paid to the jurisdiction.

### **Travel Demand Forecasting Requirements**

It is the intent of this policy that the cumulative traffic impacts to the CMP roadway system be evaluated consistently throughout the County. Toward this end, the C/CAG Countywide Travel Demand Forecasting Model must be used to forecast traffic demand for the analysis of the long-term cumulative traffic impacts of CMP roadway modification projects, General Plan updates, and Specific Area Plans.

#### ***Long Term Cumulative Analysis***

The long-term cumulative analysis must be based on C/CAG or C/CAG derivative model forecasts. C/CAG will periodically update the model to provide travel demand forecasts under a 15 to 20 year planning horizon. This does not, necessarily require individual cumulative model runs for each land use development project. For example, a project that is consistent with the City’s existing General Plan may not require a new model run. Previous General Plan consistent model results can be used. The alternative methods used for near term analysis or individual development projects as described in the next section may be used to modify the existing model results to illustrate conditions with and without the proposed project. If alternative methods are used to modify cumulative model forecasts, comparison must be made with long-range C/CAG model forecasts to ensure consistency. This type of minor adjustments to the C/CAG model results is permitted for individual land use development projects or minor changes to an existing General Plan. However new C/CAG model runs are required at least every two years<sup>1</sup>, for

---

<sup>1</sup> The biennial update of the C/CAG model runs can be postponed until they are needed for the analysis of a

Specific Plans and for major General Plan updates. Updating the C/CAG model runs is necessary to ensure that the cumulative impacts both within each jurisdiction as well as from neighboring jurisdictions are represented in the model results.

A C/CAG derivative model that is consistent with the C/CAG model may also be used; however, it must be reviewed and approved by C/CAG staff in advance. Derivative models must be updated periodically to maintain a 15 to 20 year planning horizon. Approval of a C/CAG derivative model includes the demonstration to C/CAG staff that the model yields similar output as the C/CAG model given the same input assumptions. In addition, the land use assumptions and transportation network assumptions incorporated in a C/CAG derivative model must be consistent with the most recent C/CAG model in order to be eligible for consideration. The C/CAG Countywide Travel Demand Forecasting Model runs must be reviewed by C/CAG. C/CAG may hire its travel demand model consultant to conduct the review, and costs incurred will be borne by the project sponsor.

### ***Near Term Analysis***

The use of C/CAG Countywide Travel Forecasting Model or a C/CAG derivative model is not mandatory for near term analysis of projects. The use of methodologies that are widely accepted by the traffic engineering profession such as applying established growth factors to existing traffic volumes, manual assignment models (e.g. TRAFFIX) are also allowable for these analysis scenarios. However, alternative methods for near term impact or individual development project analysis do not replace the requirement for a long-term cumulative impact analysis consistent with this Traffic Impact Analysis Policy.

## **C/CAG Review for Conformance**

For roadway modification projects, C/CAG staff shall review for consistency with this Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) policy and determine conformity with the Congestion Management Program (CMP).

For General Plan updates, Specific Plans, and land use development projects, C/CAG staff shall review TIA reports for consistency with this TIA policy. This review shall not constitute approval or disapproval of the project that is the subject of the report. C/CAG does not have the authority to approve or reject projects. That decision rests with the lead agency. However, the CMP establishes community standards and guidelines for consistent system-wide transportation review and provides comments to the lead agency on the TIA report based on staff review. Compliance with the Congestion Management Program may be enforced through the withholding of apportionments under Section 2105 of the Streets & Highways Code as well as declaring a local agency ineligible for future transportation funds.

---

development, planning or CMP roadway project. Therefore, in communities with limited development activity, the two-year-old model runs need only be updated when there is a land use or roadway project to be analyzed.

## Section IV

# SCOPE AND PARAMETERS FOR TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA)

---

Project sponsors must initiate consultation between the lead agency, C/CAG, Caltrans (if applicable), and those preparing the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) before commencing work on the study to establish the appropriate traffic impact analysis scope. At a minimum, the TIA should include the following:

### A. Boundaries of the TIA

The boundaries of a TIA must not only include the immediate project area but also areas outside of the project area that may be impacted by the project. For example, the boundaries of an arterial segment, for analysis purposes, may be defined as at least one signalized intersection beyond the project limits on either end. If modification to a segment between intersections will affect the up-stream or down-stream intersection, then average travel time or average travel speed for a segment covering the up- and down-stream intersections must be analyzed.

Boundaries of a TIA must be agreed upon by the lead agency and C/CAG before commencing work on the analysis. Consultation with Caltrans is recommended, if applicable. However, if the project proposes to change a State owned facility, then the boundaries of analysis must be agreed upon by Caltrans as well.

### B. Traffic Analysis Scenarios

Consultation between the lead agency, C/CAG, Caltrans (if applicable), and those preparing the TIA is recommended to determine the appropriate scenarios for the analysis. The following scenarios should be addressed as a minimum:

- Existing background condition (includes already approved developments and roadway network changes)
- Existing condition plus Project
- Future (15<sup>2</sup> to 20 year horizon) background without Project (no-build)
- Future (20 year horizon) background condition plus project

### C. Analysis Period

Consultation between the lead agency, C/CAG, Caltrans (if applicable), and those preparing the TIA is recommended to determine the appropriate analysis periods. The TIA shall include, at a minimum, an analysis of transportation conditions in the AM and PM peak hours.

---

2 20-year Model forecasts are assumed to be updated every 5 years so forecast horizon may be as short as 15 years.

#### D. Facilities To Be Included In the Analysis

1. A CMP intersection shall be included in a TIA if it is expected to be impacted by the proposed project.
2. A non-CMP intersection that is along a CMP segment shall be included in a TIA if it is expected to be impacted by the proposed project.
3. A freeway segment shall be included in a TIA if it is expected to be impacted by the proposed project.
4. A CMP arterial segment shall be included in a TIA if it is expected to be impacted by the proposed project.

#### E. Report Format

Traffic Impact Analysis reports must present findings for the various analysis scenarios and analysis periods as described above in the following units of measurement:

|                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Intersections:     | LOS and delay time               |
| Freeway segments:  | LOS and volume-to-capacity ratio |
| Arterial segments: | LOS and average travel speed     |

## Section V

# DEFINITION OF CMP IMPACT

---

A project is considered to have a CMP impact if it causes one or more of the following:

**1. CMP Intersection currently in compliance with the adopted LOS standard:**

- A. A project will be considered to have a CMP impact if the project will cause the CMP intersection to operate at a level of service that violates the standard adopted in the current Congestion Management Program (CMP).
- B. A project will be considered to have a CMP impact if the cumulative analysis indicates that the combination of the proposed project and future cumulative traffic demand will result in the CMP intersection to operate at a level of service that violates the standard adopted in the current Congestion Management Program (CMP) and the proposed project increases average control delay at the intersection by four (4) seconds or more.

**2. CMP Intersection currently not in compliance with the adopted LOS standard:**

A project is considered to have a CMP impact if the project will add any additional traffic to the CMP intersection that is currently not in compliance with its adopted level of service standard as established in the CMP.

**3. Freeway segments<sup>3</sup> currently in compliance with the adopted LOS standard:**

- A. A project is considered to have a CMP impact if the project will cause the freeway segment to operate at a level of service that violates the standard adopted in the current Congestion Management Program (CMP).
- B. A project will be considered to have a CMP impact if the cumulative analysis indicates that the combination of the proposed project and future cumulative traffic demand will result in the freeway segment to operate at a level of service that violates the standard adopted in the current Congestion Management Program (CMP) and the proposed project increases traffic demand on the freeway segment by an amount equal to one (1) percent or more of the segment capacity, or causes the freeway segment volume-to-capacity (v/c) ratio to increase by one (1) percent.

**4. Freeway segments currently not in compliance with the adopted LOS standard:**

A project is considered to have a CMP impact if the project will add traffic demand equal to one (1) percent or more of the segment capacity or causes the freeway segment volume-to-capacity (v/c) ratio to increase by one (1) percent, if the freeway segment is

---

<sup>3</sup> Freeway segments are as defined in the Congestion Management Program Monitoring Program and are directional.

currently not in compliance with the adopted LOS standard.

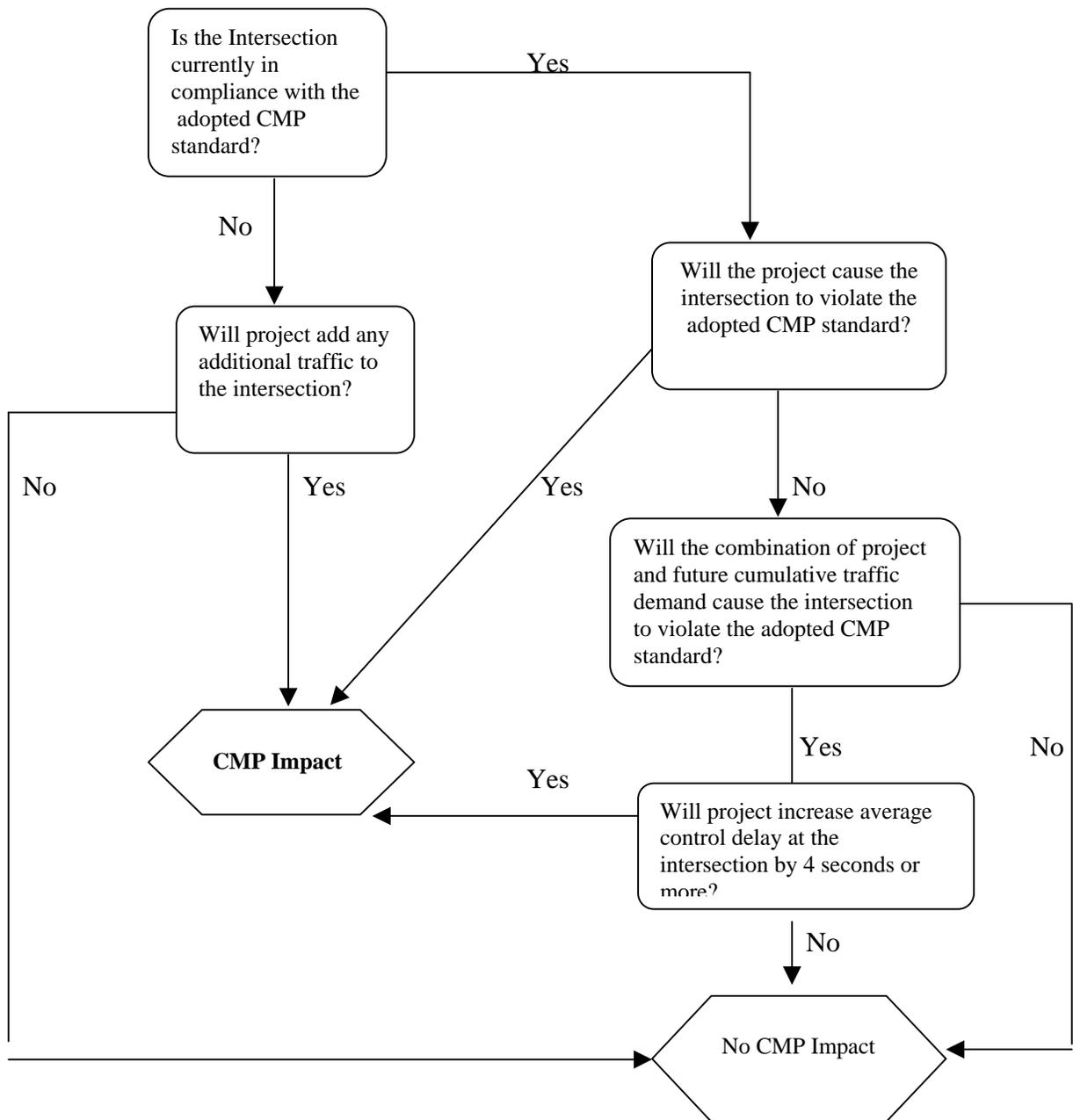
## **5 CMP Arterial Segments:**

The analysis of arterial segments is only required when a jurisdiction proposes to reduce the capacity of a CMP designated arterial through reduction in the number of lanes, adding or modifying on-street parking, or other actions that will affect arterial segment performance.

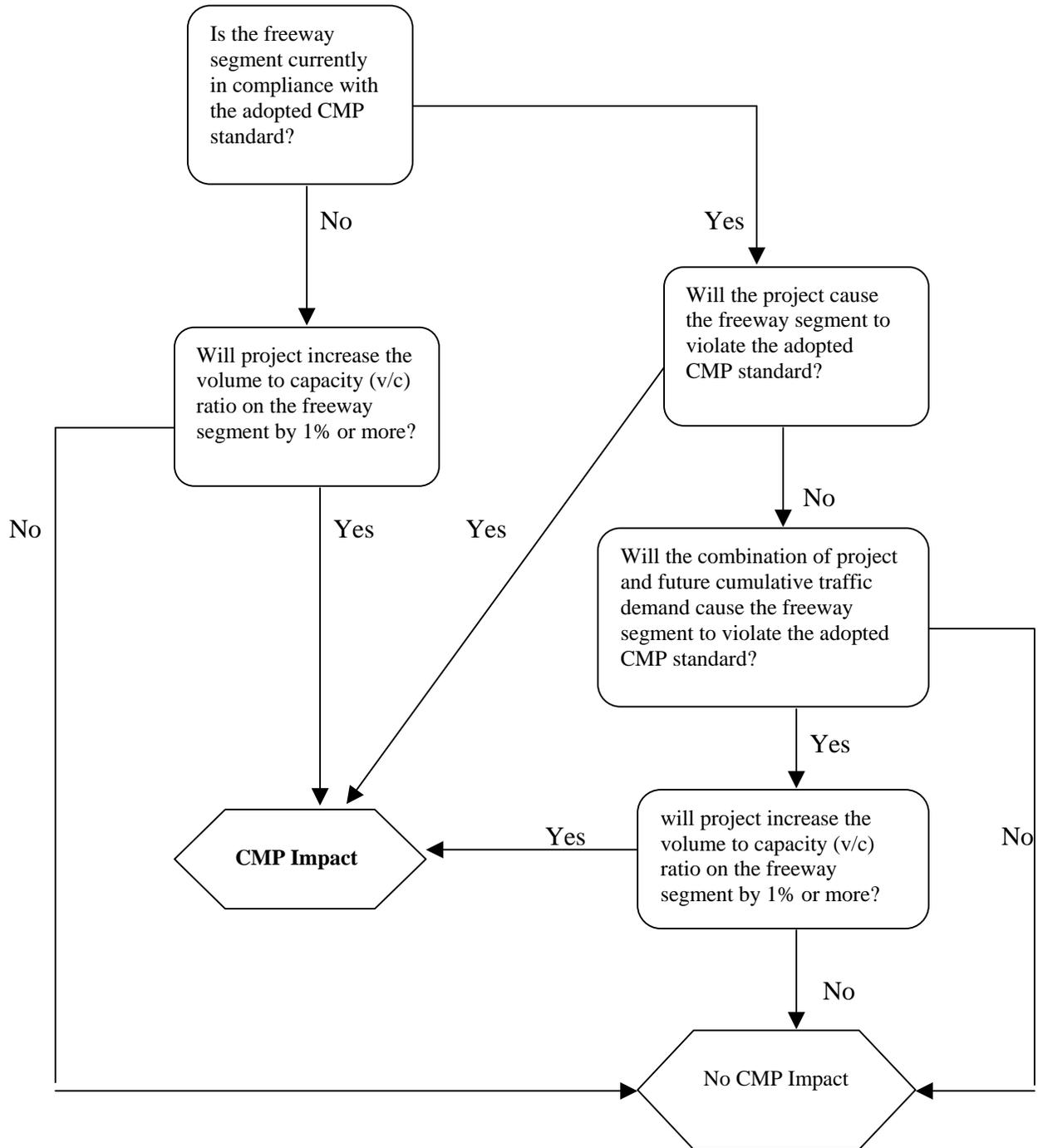
A project is considered to have a CMP impact if it causes mid-block queuing, parking maneuver resulting in delays or other impacts that result in any segment intersection to operate at a level of service that violates the adopted LOS standard set for the nearest CMP intersection.

Analysis of the segment using a calibrated micro-simulation model may be required by C/CAG staff to evaluate non-intersection impacts of the proposed project. CMP impact is determined if, based on the micro-simulation model, the average travel speed for the arterial segment is reduced by 4 miles per hour (mph) or more. Segments with average speeds that indicate LOS E or worse (based on Exhibit 15-2, HCM2000) cannot be modified by local jurisdictions if the proposed modifications would further reduce travel speeds on the segment.

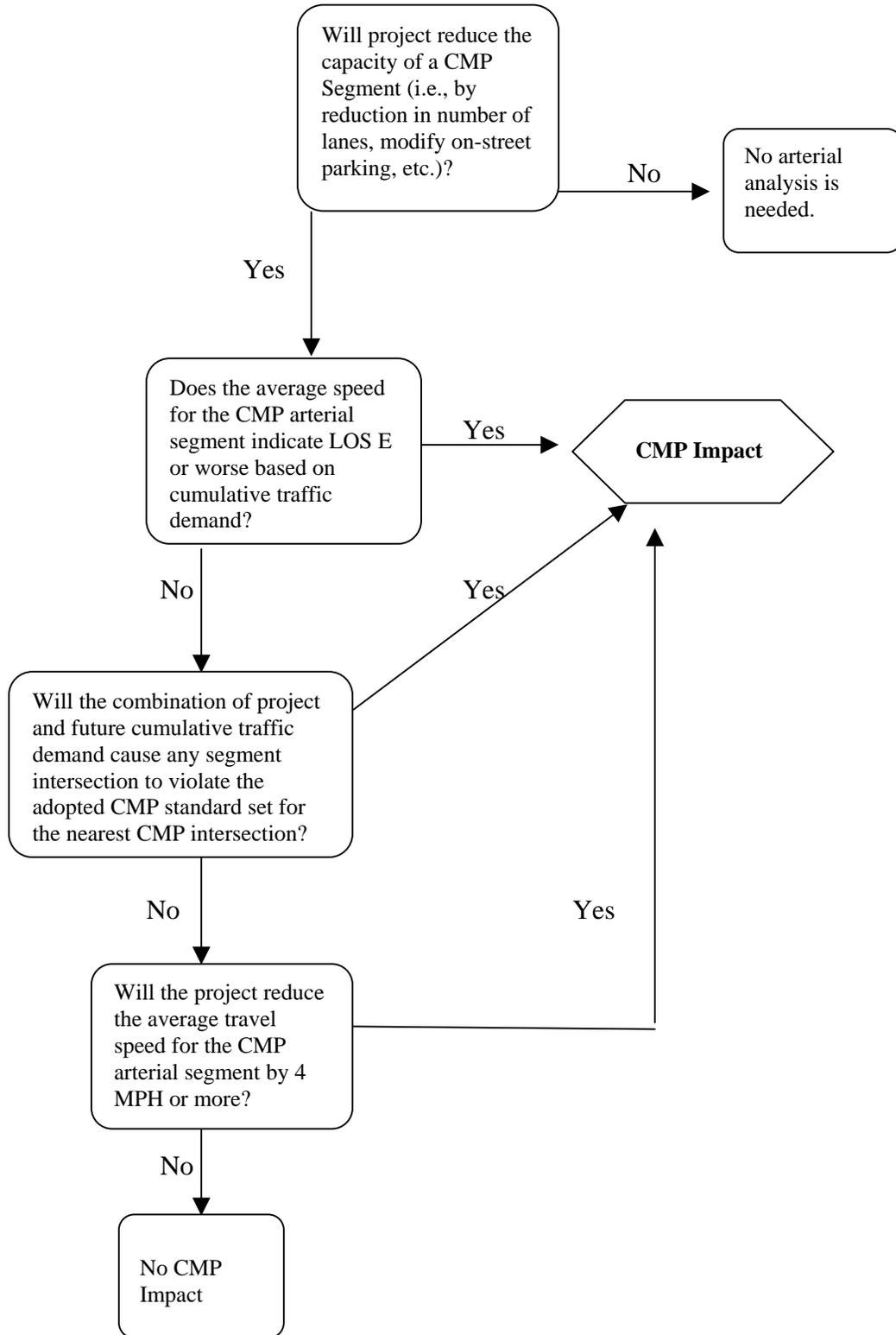
## To determine CMP impact on a CMP Intersection



## To determine CMP impact on a Freeway Segment



## To determine CMP impact on Arterial Segment



Flow chart for traffic impacts on the congestion management program (CMP) roadway network

